

TCNOpen TRDP Light
ReleaseV1.3

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.12

Contents

1	The TRDP Light Library API Specification	1
1.1	General Information	1
1.1.1	Purpose	1
1.1.2	Scope	1
1.1.3	Related documents	1
1.1.4	Abbreviations and Definitions	2
1.2	Terminology	2
1.3	Conventions of the API	3
2	Data Structure Index	5
2.1	Data Structures	5
3	File Index	7
3.1	File List	7
4	Data Structure Documentation	9
4.1	GNU_PACKED Struct Reference	9
4.1.1	Detailed Description	14
4.1.2	Field Documentation	14
4.1.2.1	confVehCnt	14
4.1.2.2	confVehList	15
4.1.2.3	cstList	15
4.1.2.4	cstUUID	15
4.1.2.5	datasetLength	15
4.1.2.6	deviceName	15

4.1.2.7	etbld	16
4.1.2.8	etbTopoCnt	16
4.1.2.9	inhibit	16
4.1.2.10	isLead	16
4.1.2.11	leadDir	16
4.1.2.12	leadVehOfCst	16
4.1.2.13	lifesign	17
4.1.2.14	msgType	17
4.1.2.15	opCstList	17
4.1.2.16	opTrnDirState	17
4.1.2.17	opTrnTopoCnt	17
4.1.2.18	opVehList	17
4.1.2.19	ownOpCstNo	18
4.1.2.20	protocolVersion	18
4.1.2.21	reserved01 [1/2]	18
4.1.2.22	reserved01 [2/2]	18
4.1.2.23	reserved02 [1/2]	18
4.1.2.24	reserved02 [2/2]	18
4.1.2.25	reserved03	19
4.1.2.26	reserved04	19
4.1.2.27	reserved06	19
4.1.2.28	safetyTrail	19
4.1.2.29	trnCstNo	19
4.1.2.30	trnDirState	20
4.1.2.31	trnId	20
4.1.2.32	trnNetDir	20
4.1.2.33	trnOperator	20
4.1.2.34	trnTopoCnt	20
4.1.2.35	trnVehNo	20
4.1.2.36	vehId	21

4.1.2.37	vehOrient	21
4.1.2.38	version	21
4.2	TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T Struct Reference	21
4.2.1	Detailed Description	22
4.3	TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T Struct Reference	22
4.3.1	Detailed Description	22
4.4	TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T Struct Reference	23
4.4.1	Detailed Description	24
4.4.2	Field Documentation	24
4.4.2.1	cstId	24
4.4.2.2	cstOwner	24
4.5	TRDP_DATASET Struct Reference	25
4.5.1	Detailed Description	25
4.6	TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T Struct Reference	26
4.6.1	Detailed Description	26
4.7	TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	26
4.7.1	Detailed Description	27
4.8	TRDP_ETB_INFO_T Struct Reference	27
4.8.1	Detailed Description	27
4.8.2	Field Documentation	27
4.8.2.1	cnCnt	27
4.9	TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T Struct Reference	28
4.9.1	Detailed Description	28
4.9.2	Field Documentation	28
4.9.2.1	cnId	28
4.9.2.2	cstVehNo	28
4.9.2.3	etbId	29
4.9.2.4	fctId	29
4.10	TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	29
4.10.1	Detailed Description	29

4.11	TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	30
4.11.1	Detailed Description	30
4.12	TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	30
4.12.1	Detailed Description	31
4.13	TRDP_MD_INFO_T Struct Reference	32
4.13.1	Detailed Description	33
4.14	TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	33
4.14.1	Detailed Description	34
4.15	TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	34
4.15.1	Detailed Description	34
4.16	TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	34
4.16.1	Detailed Description	35
4.17	TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	35
4.17.1	Detailed Description	36
4.18	TRDP_PD_INFO_T Struct Reference	36
4.18.1	Detailed Description	37
4.19	TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	37
4.19.1	Detailed Description	38
4.20	TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T Struct Reference	38
4.20.1	Detailed Description	38
4.21	TRDP_PROP_T Struct Reference	39
4.21.1	Detailed Description	39
4.22	TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	39
4.22.1	Detailed Description	40
4.22.2	Field Documentation	40
4.22.2.1	destAddr	40
4.23	TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	40
4.23.1	Detailed Description	40
4.24	TRDP_SDT_PAR_T Struct Reference	40
4.24.1	Detailed Description	41

4.25 TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T Struct Reference	41
4.25.1 Detailed Description	42
4.26 TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T Struct Reference	42
4.26.1 Detailed Description	42
4.27 TRDP_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	43
4.27.1 Detailed Description	44
4.28 TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference	44
4.28.1 Detailed Description	44
4.28.2 Field Documentation	44
4.28.2.1 filterAddr	44
4.28.2.2 timeout	45
4.28.2.3 toBehav	45
4.29 TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T Struct Reference	45
4.29.1 Detailed Description	46
4.29.2 Field Documentation	46
4.29.2.1 vehId	46
4.30 TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T Struct Reference	46
4.30.1 Detailed Description	47
4.31 VOS SOCK_OPT_T Struct Reference	47
4.31.1 Detailed Description	47
4.32 VOS_TIME_T Struct Reference	47
4.32.1 Detailed Description	48
4.32.2 Field Documentation	48
4.32.2.1 tv_usec	48
4.33 VOS_VERSION_T Struct Reference	48
4.33.1 Detailed Description	48

5	File Documentation	49
5.1	iec61375-2-3.h File Reference	49
5.1.1	Detailed Description	51
5.1.2	Macro Definition Documentation	51
5.1.2.1	TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID	51
5.1.2.2	TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID	52
5.1.2.3	TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID	52
5.1.2.4	TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID	52
5.2	tau_ctrl.h File Reference	52
5.2.1	Detailed Description	54
5.2.2	Function Documentation	54
5.2.2.1	tau_getEcspStat()	54
5.2.2.2	tau_initEcspCtrl()	55
5.2.2.3	tau_requestEcspConfirm()	55
5.2.2.4	tau_setEcspCtrl()	56
5.2.2.5	tau_terminateEcspCtrl()	56
5.3	tau_ctrl_types.h File Reference	56
5.3.1	Detailed Description	58
5.4	tau_dnr.h File Reference	59
5.4.1	Detailed Description	60
5.4.2	Function Documentation	60
5.4.2.1	tau_addr2Uri()	60
5.4.2.2	tau_delInitDnr()	61
5.4.2.3	tau_DNRstatus()	61
5.4.2.4	tau_getOwnAddr()	61
5.4.2.5	tau_getOwnIds()	62
5.4.2.6	tau_initDnr()	62
5.4.2.7	tau_uri2Addr()	63
5.5	tau_marshall.h File Reference	63
5.5.1	Detailed Description	65

5.5.2	Function Documentation	65
5.5.2.1	tau_calcDatasetSize()	65
5.5.2.2	tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId()	66
5.5.2.3	tau_initMarshall()	66
5.5.2.4	tau_marshall()	67
5.5.2.5	tau_marshallDs()	68
5.5.2.6	tau_unmarshall()	68
5.5.2.7	tau_unmarshallDs()	69
5.6	tau_tti.h File Reference	69
5.6.1	Detailed Description	71
5.6.2	Function Documentation	72
5.6.2.1	tau_delInitTTI()	72
5.6.2.2	tau_getCstFctCnt()	72
5.6.2.3	tau_getCstFctInfo()	73
5.6.2.4	tau_getCstInfo()	73
5.6.2.5	tau_getCstVehCnt()	74
5.6.2.6	tau_getOpTrDirectory()	74
5.6.2.7	tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo()	74
5.6.2.8	tau_getStaticCstInfo()	75
5.6.2.9	tau_getTrDirectory()	75
5.6.2.10	tau_getTrnCstCnt()	76
5.6.2.11	tau_getTrnVehCnt()	76
5.6.2.12	tau_getTTI()	76
5.6.2.13	tau_getVehInfo()	77
5.6.2.14	tau_getVehOrient()	77
5.6.2.15	tau_initTTIaccess()	78
5.7	tau_tti_types.h File Reference	78
5.7.1	Detailed Description	81
5.8	tau_xml.h File Reference	82
5.8.1	Detailed Description	83

5.8.2	Enumeration Type Documentation	84
5.8.2.1	TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T	84
5.8.2.2	TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T	84
5.8.3	Function Documentation	85
5.8.3.1	tau_freeTelegrams()	85
5.8.3.2	tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig()	85
5.8.3.3	tau_freeXmlDoc()	85
5.8.3.4	tau_prepareXmlDoc()	86
5.8.3.5	tau_readXmlDatasetConfig()	86
5.8.3.6	tau_readXmlDeviceConfig()	86
5.8.3.7	tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig()	87
5.9	trdp_if_light.h File Reference	88
5.9.1	Detailed Description	91
5.9.2	Function Documentation	92
5.9.2.1	tlc_closeSession()	92
5.9.2.2	tlc_configSession()	92
5.9.2.3	tlc_freeBuf()	93
5.9.2.4	tlc_getInterval()	93
5.9.2.5	tlc_getJoinStatistics()	93
5.9.2.6	tlc_getOwnIpAddress()	94
5.9.2.7	tlc_getPubStatistics()	94
5.9.2.8	tlc_getRedStatistics()	95
5.9.2.9	tlc_getStatistics()	95
5.9.2.10	tlc_getSubsStatistics()	96
5.9.2.11	tlc_getTcpListStatistics()	96
5.9.2.12	tlc_getUdpListStatistics()	97
5.9.2.13	tlc_getVersion()	97
5.9.2.14	tlc_getVersionString()	98
5.9.2.15	tlc_init()	98
5.9.2.16	tlc_openSession()	98

5.9.2.17	tlc_process()	99
5.9.2.18	tlc_reinitSession()	100
5.9.2.19	tlc_resetStatistics()	100
5.9.2.20	tlc_setETBTopoCount()	100
5.9.2.21	tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount()	101
5.9.2.22	tlc_terminate()	101
5.9.2.23	tlm_abortSession()	101
5.9.2.24	tlm_addListener()	102
5.9.2.25	tlm_confirm()	102
5.9.2.26	tlm_delListener()	103
5.9.2.27	tlm_notify()	103
5.9.2.28	tlm_readdListener()	104
5.9.2.29	tlm_reply()	106
5.9.2.30	tlm_replyErr()	107
5.9.2.31	tlm_replyQuery()	107
5.9.2.32	tlm_request()	108
5.9.2.33	tlp_get()	109
5.9.2.34	tlp_getRedundant()	110
5.9.2.35	tlp_publish()	110
5.9.2.36	tlp_put()	111
5.9.2.37	tlp_republish()	112
5.9.2.38	tlp_request()	112
5.9.2.39	tlp_resubscribe()	113
5.9.2.40	tlp_setRedundant()	114
5.9.2.41	tlp_subscribe()	114
5.9.2.42	tlp_unpublish()	115
5.9.2.43	tlp_unsubscribe()	116
5.10	trdp_proto.h File Reference	116
5.10.1	Detailed Description	118
5.10.2	Macro Definition Documentation	119

5.10.2.1	TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE	119
5.10.2.2	TRDP_ETBCTRL_COMID	119
5.10.2.3	TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID	119
5.10.2.4	TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN	119
5.10.2.5	TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN	119
5.10.2.6	TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN	119
5.10.2.7	TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN	120
5.10.2.8	TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN	120
5.10.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	120
5.10.3.1	TRDP_MSG_T	120
5.11	trdp_types.h File Reference	120
5.11.1	Detailed Description	125
5.11.2	Typedef Documentation	125
5.11.2.1	TRDP_IP_ADDR_T	125
5.11.2.2	TRDP_MARSHALL_T	125
5.11.2.3	TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T	126
5.11.2.4	TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T	126
5.11.2.5	TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T	127
5.11.2.6	TRDP_TIME_T	127
5.11.2.7	TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T	127
5.11.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	127
5.11.3.1	TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T	127
5.11.3.2	TRDP_ERR_T	129
5.11.3.3	TRDP_FLAGS_T	130
5.11.3.4	TRDP_OPTION_T	130
5.11.3.5	TRDP_RED_STATE_T	131
5.11.3.6	TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T	131
5.11.3.7	TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T	131
5.12	vos_mem.c File Reference	131
5.12.1	Detailed Description	133

5.12.2	Function Documentation	133
5.12.2.1	vos_bsearch()	133
5.12.2.2	vos_memAlloc()	134
5.12.2.3	vos_memCount()	134
5.12.2.4	vos_memDelete()	135
5.12.2.5	vos_memFree()	135
5.12.2.6	vos_memInit()	135
5.12.2.7	vos_qsort()	136
5.12.2.8	vos_queueCreate()	136
5.12.2.9	vos_queueDestroy()	138
5.12.2.10	vos_queueReceive()	138
5.12.2.11	vos_queueSend()	139
5.12.2.12	vos_strncat()	139
5.12.2.13	vos_strncpy()	140
5.12.2.14	vos_strncmp()	140
5.13	vos_mem.h File Reference	141
5.13.1	Detailed Description	143
5.13.2	Macro Definition Documentation	144
5.13.2.1	VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZE	144
5.13.2.2	VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE	144
5.13.3	Function Documentation	144
5.13.3.1	vos_bsearch()	144
5.13.3.2	vos_memAlloc()	145
5.13.3.3	vos_memCount()	145
5.13.3.4	vos_memDelete()	146
5.13.3.5	vos_memFree()	146
5.13.3.6	vos_memInit()	146
5.13.3.7	vos_qsort()	147
5.13.3.8	vos_queueCreate()	148
5.13.3.9	vos_queueDestroy()	148

5.13.3.10	<code>vos_queueReceive()</code>	149
5.13.3.11	<code>vos_queueSend()</code>	149
5.13.3.12	<code>vos_strncat()</code>	150
5.13.3.13	<code>vos_strncpy()</code>	150
5.13.3.14	<code>vos_strnicmp()</code>	151
5.14	<code>vos_shared_mem.h</code> File Reference	151
5.14.1	Detailed Description	152
5.14.2	Function Documentation	153
5.14.2.1	<code>vos_sharedClose()</code>	153
5.14.2.2	<code>vos_sharedOpen()</code>	153
5.15	<code>vos_sock.h</code> File Reference	154
5.15.1	Detailed Description	156
5.15.2	Macro Definition Documentation	157
5.15.2.1	<code>VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT</code>	157
5.15.2.2	<code>VOS_TTL_MULTICAST</code>	157
5.15.3	Function Documentation	157
5.15.3.1	<code>vos_determineBindAddr()</code>	157
5.15.3.2	<code>vos_dottedIP()</code>	158
5.15.3.3	<code>vos_getInterfaces()</code>	158
5.15.3.4	<code>vos_htonl()</code>	158
5.15.3.5	<code>vos_htons()</code>	160
5.15.3.6	<code>vos_ipDotted()</code>	160
5.15.3.7	<code>vos_isMulticast()</code>	160
5.15.3.8	<code>vos_netIfUp()</code>	161
5.15.3.9	<code>vos_ntohl()</code>	161
5.15.3.10	<code>vos_ntohs()</code>	161
5.15.3.11	<code>vos_select()</code>	162
5.15.3.12	<code>vos_sockAccept()</code>	162
5.15.3.13	<code>vos_sockBind()</code>	163
5.15.3.14	<code>vos_sockClose()</code>	163

5.15.3.15	<code>vos_sockConnect()</code>	164
5.15.3.16	<code>vos_sockGetMAC()</code>	164
5.15.3.17	<code>vos_sockInit()</code>	164
5.15.3.18	<code>vos_sockJoinMC()</code>	165
5.15.3.19	<code>vos_sockLeaveMC()</code>	165
5.15.3.20	<code>vos_sockListen()</code>	166
5.15.3.21	<code>vos_sockOpenTCP()</code>	166
5.15.3.22	<code>vos_sockOpenUDP()</code>	167
5.15.3.23	<code>vos_sockReceiveTCP()</code>	167
5.15.3.24	<code>vos_sockReceiveUDP()</code>	168
5.15.3.25	<code>vos_sockSendTCP()</code>	168
5.15.3.26	<code>vos_sockSendUDP()</code>	169
5.15.3.27	<code>vos_sockSetMulticastIff()</code>	169
5.15.3.28	<code>vos_sockSetOptions()</code>	170
5.15.3.29	<code>vos_sockTerm()</code>	170
5.16	<code>vos_thread.h</code> File Reference	170
5.16.1	Detailed Description	173
5.16.2	Function Documentation	173
5.16.2.1	<code>vos_addTime()</code>	173
5.16.2.2	<code>vos_clearTime()</code>	174
5.16.2.3	<code>vos_cmpTime()</code>	174
5.16.2.4	<code>vos_cyclicThread()</code>	174
5.16.2.5	<code>vos_divTime()</code>	175
5.16.2.6	<code>vos_getTime()</code>	175
5.16.2.7	<code>vos_getTimeStamp()</code>	175
5.16.2.8	<code>vos_getUuid()</code>	176
5.16.2.9	<code>vos_mulTime()</code>	176
5.16.2.10	<code>vos_mutexCreate()</code>	176
5.16.2.11	<code>vos_mutexDelete()</code>	176
5.16.2.12	<code>vos_mutexLock()</code>	177

5.16.2.13	<code>vos_mutexTryLock()</code>	177
5.16.2.14	<code>vos_mutexUnlock()</code>	178
5.16.2.15	<code>vos_semaCreate()</code>	178
5.16.2.16	<code>vos_semaDelete()</code>	178
5.16.2.17	<code>vos_semaGive()</code>	179
5.16.2.18	<code>vos_semaTake()</code>	179
5.16.2.19	<code>vos_subTime()</code>	179
5.16.2.20	<code>vos_threadCreate()</code>	180
5.16.2.21	<code>vos_threadDelay()</code>	180
5.16.2.22	<code>vos_threadInit()</code>	181
5.16.2.23	<code>vos_threadIsActive()</code>	181
5.16.2.24	<code>vos_threadTerm()</code>	181
5.16.2.25	<code>vos_threadTerminate()</code>	182
5.17	<code>vos_types.h</code> File Reference	182
5.17.1	Detailed Description	184
5.17.2	Typedef Documentation	185
5.17.2.1	<code>VOS_PRINT_DBG_T</code>	185
5.17.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	186
5.17.3.1	<code>VOS_ERR_T</code>	186
5.17.3.2	<code>VOS_LOG_T</code>	186
5.18	<code>vos_utils.c</code> File Reference	187
5.18.1	Detailed Description	188
5.18.2	Function Documentation	188
5.18.2.1	<code>vos_crc32()</code>	188
5.18.2.2	<code>vos_getVersion()</code>	189
5.18.2.3	<code>vos_getVersionString()</code>	189
5.18.2.4	<code>vos_init()</code>	189
5.18.2.5	<code>vos_initRuntimeConsts()</code>	190
5.18.2.6	<code>vos_sc32()</code>	190
5.18.2.7	<code>vos_terminate()</code>	190

5.19 vos_utils.h File Reference	191
5.19.1 Detailed Description	192
5.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation	193
5.19.2.1 INITFCS	193
5.19.2.2 VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE	193
5.19.2.3 VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE	193
5.19.2.4 VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE	193
5.19.3 Function Documentation	193
5.19.3.1 vos_crc32()	193
5.19.3.2 vos_getVersion()	194
5.19.3.3 vos_getVersionString()	195
5.19.3.4 vos_init()	195
5.19.3.5 vos_sc32()	195
5.19.3.6 vos_terminate()	196
 Index	 197

Chapter 1

The TRDP Light Library API Specification

TCN *Open*

1.1 General Information

1.1.1 Purpose

The TRDP protocol has been defined as the standard communication protocol in IP-enabled trains. It allows communication via process data (periodically transmitted data using UDP/IP) and message data (client - server messaging using UDP/IP or TCP/IP) This document describes the light API of the TRDP Library.

1.1.2 Scope

The intended audience of this document is the developers and project members of the TRDP project. TRDP Client Applications are programs using the TRDP protocol library to access the services of TRDP. Programmers developing such applications are the main target audience for this documentation.

1.1.3 Related documents

TCN-TRDP2-D-BOM-004-01 IEC61375-2-3_CD_ANNEXA Protocol definition of the TRDP standard

1.1.4 Abbreviations and Definitions

-*API* Application Programming Interface

-*ECN* Ethernet Consist Network

-*TRDP* Train Real-time Data Protocol

-*TCMS* Train Control Management System

1.2 Terminology

The API documented here is mainly concerned with three bodies of code:

- *TRDP Client Applications* (or 'client applications' for short): These are programs using the API to access the services of TRDP. Programmers developing such applications are the main target audience for this documentation.
- *TRDP Light Implementations* (or just 'TRDP implementation'): These are libraries realising the API as documented here. Programmers developing such implementations will find useful definitions about syntax and semantics of the API within this documentation.
- *VOS Subsystem* (Virtual Operating System): An OS and hardware abstraction layer which offers memory, networking, threading, queues and debug functions. The VOS API is documented here.

The following diagram shows how these pieces of software are interrelated.

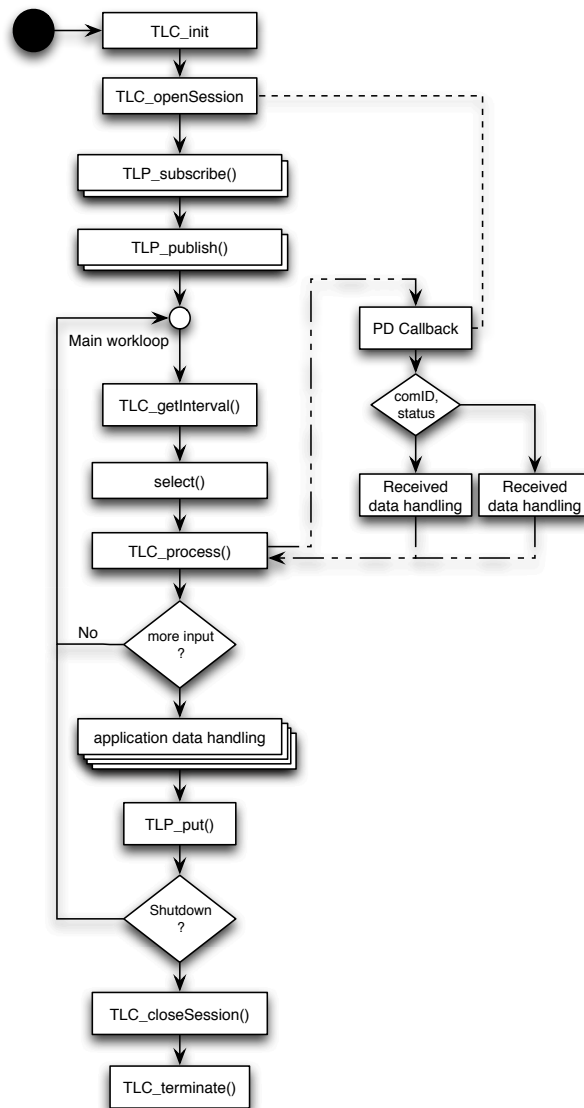


Figure 1.1 Sample client workflow

1.3 Conventions of the API

The API comprises a set of C header files that can also be used from client applications written in C++. These header files are contained in a directory named `trdp/api` and a subdirectory called `trdp/vos/api` with declarations not topical to TRDP but needed by the stack. Client applications shall include these header files like:

```
#include "trdp_if_light.h"
```

and, if VOS functions are needed, also the corresponding headers:

```
#include "vos_thread.h"
```

for example.

The subdirectory `trdp/doc` contains files needed for the API documentation.

Generally client application source code including API headers will only compile if the parent directory of the `trdp` directory is part of the include path of the used compiler. No other subdirectories of the API should be added to the compiler's include path.

The client API doesn't support a "catch-all" header file that includes all declarations in one step; rather the client application has to include individual headers for each feature set it wants to use.

Chapter 2

Data Structure Index

2.1 Data Structures

Here are the data structures with brief descriptions:

GNU_PACKED	
Types for ETB control	9
TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T	
Closed train consists information	21
TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T	
ComId - data set mapping element definition	22
TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T	
Consist information structure	23
TRDP_DATASET	
Dataset definition	25
TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T	
Dataset element definition	26
TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T	
Control for debug output device/file on application level	26
TRDP_ETB_INFO_T	
Types for train configuration information	27
TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T	
Function/device information structure	28
TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T	
Information about a particular MD listener	29
TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T	
Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration	30
TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T	
Default MD configuration	30
TRDP_MD_INFO_T	
Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses	32
TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T	
Structure containing all general MD statistics information	33
TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T	
Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition	34
TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T	
Structure containing all general memory statistics information	34
TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T	
Default PD configuration	35
TRDP_PD_INFO_T	
Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses	36

TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T	Structure containing all general PD statistics information	37
TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T	Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization	38
TRDP_PROP_T	Application defined properties	39
TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T	Table containing particular PD publishing information	39
TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T	A table containing PD redundant group information	40
TRDP_SDT_PAR_T	Types to read out the XML configuration	40
TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T	Quality/type of service and time to live	41
TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T	TRDP statistics type definitions	42
TRDP_STATISTICS_T	Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information	43
TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T	Table containing particular PD subscription information	44
TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T	Vehicle information structure	45
TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T	Parsed XML document handle	46
VOS SOCK_OPT_T	Common socket options	47
VOS_TIME_T	Timer value compatible with timeval / select	47
VOS_VERSION_T	Version information	48

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all documented files with brief descriptions:

iec61375-2-3.h	TTDB, CSTINFO Frame typedefs, Telegram definitions	49
tau_ctrl.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	52
tau_ctrl_types.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	56
tau_dnr.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	59
tau_marshall.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	63
tau_tti.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	69
tau_tti_types.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	78
tau_xml.h	TRDP utility interface definitions	82
trdp_if_light.h	TRDP Light interface functions (API)	88
trdp_proto.h	Definitions for the TRDP protocol	116
trdp_types.h	Typedefs for TRDP communication	120
vos_mem.c	Memory functions	131
vos_mem.h	Memory and queue functions for OS abstraction	141
vos_shared_mem.h	Shared Memory functions for OS abstraction	151
vos_sock.h	Typedefs for OS abstraction	154
vos_thread.h	Threading functions for OS abstraction	170
vos_types.h	Typedefs for OS abstraction	182
vos_utils.c	Common functions for VOS	187
vos_utils.h	Typedefs for OS abstraction	191

Chapter 4

Data Structure Documentation

4.1 GNU_PACKED Struct Reference

Types for ETB control.

```
#include <trdp_proto.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [trnVehNo](#)
vehicle sequence number within the train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5 value range: 0..63 a value of 0 indicates that this vehicle has been inserted by correction
- ANTIVALENT8 [isLead](#)
vehicle is leading
- UINT8 [leadDir](#)
vehicle leading direction 0 = not relevant 1 = leading direction 1 2 = leading direction 2
- UINT8 [vehOrient](#)
vehicle orientation 0 = not known (corrected vehicle) 1 = same as operational train direction 2 = inverse to operational train direction
- TRDP_SHORT_VERSION_T [version](#)
telegram version information, main_version = 1, sub_version = 0
- UINT16 [reserved01](#)
reserved (=0)
- UINT8 [trnCstNo](#)
own TCN consist number (= 1..32)
- UINT8 [reserved02](#)
reserved (=0)
- UINT8 [ownOpCstNo](#)
own operational address (= 1..32) = 0 if unknown (e.g.
- UINT8 [reserved03](#)
reserved (=0)
- UINT32 [cstTopoCount](#)
Consist topology counter.
- UINT32 [trnTopoCount](#)
Train directory topology counter.

- UINT32 [opTrnTopoCount](#)
Operational Train topology counter.
- ANTIVALENT8 [wasLead](#)
consist was leading, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- ANTIVALENT8 [reqLead](#)
leading request, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- UINT8 [reqLeadDir](#)
(request) leading direction, '01'B = consist direction 1, '10'B = consist direction 2
- ANTIVALENT8 [accLead](#)
accept remote leading request, '01'B = false/not accepted, '10'B = true/accepted
- ANTIVALENT8 [clearConfComp](#)
clear confirmed composition, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- ANTIVALENT8 [corrRequest](#)
request confirmation, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- ANTIVALENT8 [corrInfoSet](#)
correction info set, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- ANTIVALENT8 [compStored](#)
corrected composition stored, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- ANTIVALENT8 [sleepRequest](#)
request sleep mode, '01'B = false, '10'B = true
- UINT8 [leadVehOfCst](#)
position of leading vehicle in consist, 0..31 (1: first vehicle in consist in Direction 1, 2: second vehicle, etc.)
- UINT8 [reserved04](#)
reserved (=0)
- UINT16 [reserved05](#)
reserved (=0)
- UINT8 [reserved06](#)
reserved (=0)
- UINT8 [confVehCnt](#)
number of confirmed vehicles in train (1..63)
- TRDP_CONF_VEHICLE_T [confVehList](#) [TRDP_MAX_VEH_CNT]
dynamic ordered list of confirmed vehicles in train, starting with vehicle at train head, see sub-clause 5.3.3.2.6
- TRDP_ETB_CTRL_VDP_T [safetyTrail](#)
ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, completely set to 0 == not used.
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)
reserved (=0)
- TRDP_LABEL_T [deviceName](#)
function device of ECSC which sends the telegram
- UINT8 [inhibit](#)
inauguration inhibit 0 = no inhibit request 1 = inhibit request
- UINT8 [leadingReq](#)
leading request 0 = no leading request 1 = leading request
- UINT8 [leadingDir](#)
leading direction 0 = no leading request 1 = leading request direction 1 2 = leading request direction 2
- UINT8 [sleepReq](#)
sleep request 0 = no sleep request 1 = sleep request
- UINT16 [lifesign](#)
wrap-around counter, incremented with each produced datagram.
- UINT8 [ecspState](#)
ECSP state indication 0 = ECSP not operational(initial value) 1 = ECSP in operation.
- UINT8 [etbInhibit](#)

- inauguration inhibit indication 0 = n/a (default) 1 = inhibit not requested on ETB 2 = inhibit set on local ETBN 3 = inhibit set on remote ETBN 4 = inhibit set on local and remote ETBN
- **UINT8 etbLength**
indicates train lengthening in case train inauguration is inhibit 0 = no lengthening (default) 1 = lengthening detected
 - **UINT8 etbShort**
indicates train shortening in case train inauguration is inhibit 0 = no shortening (default) 1 = shortening detected
 - **UINT16 reserved02**
reserved (=0)
 - **UINT8 etbLeadState**
indication of local consist leadership 5 = consist not leading (initial value) 6 = consist is leading requesting 9 = consist is leading 10 = leading conflict other values are not allowed
 - **UINT8 etbLeadDir**
direction of the leading end car in the local consist 0 = unknown (default) 1 = TCN direction 1 2 = TCN direction 2 other values are not allowed
 - **UINT8 ttdbSrvState**
TTDB server state indication 0 = n/a (initial value) 1 = Leader (default) 2 = Follower 3 = Error.
 - **UINT8 dnsSrvState**
DNS server state indication 0 = n/a (initial value) 1 = Leader (default) 2 = Follower 3 = Error.
 - **UINT8 trnDirState**
train directory state 1 = UNCONFIRMED 2 = CONFIRMED other values are not allowed
 - **UINT8 opTrnDirState**
train directory state 1 = INVALID 2 = VALID 4 = SHARED other values are not allowed
 - **UINT8 sleepCtrlState**
sleep control state (option) 0 = option not available 1 = RegularOperation 2 = WaitForSleepMode 3 = PrepareFor↔SleepMode
 - **UINT8 sleepReqCnt**
number of sleep requests (option) value range: 0..63, not used = 0
 - **UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt**
operational train topology counter
 - **UINT8 command**
confirmation order 1 = confirmation/correction request 2 = un-confirmation request
 - **UINT16 confVehCnt**
number of confirmed vehicles in the train (1..63).
 - **TRDP_OP_VEHICLE_T confVehList [TRDP_MAX_VEH_CNT]**
ordered list of confirmed vehicles in the train, starting with vehicle at train head, see chapter 5.3.3.2.10.
 - **UINT8 status**
status of storing correction info 0 = correctly stored 1 = not stored
 - **UINT32 reqSafetyCode**
SC-32 value of the request message.
 - **UINT8 byPassCtrl**
ETBN bypass control 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = no bypass 2 = activate bypass.
 - **UINT8 txCtrl**
ETBN transmission control 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = activate sending on ETB (default) 2 = stop sending on ETB.
 - **UINT8 slCtrl**
sleep mode control (option) 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = deactivate sleep mode 2 = activate sleep mode (line activity sensing)
 - **UINT8 etbnState**
state indication of the (active) ETBN 0 = ETBN not operational(initial value) 1 = ETBN in operation
 - **UINT8 etbnInaugState**
ETBN inauguration state as defined in IEC61375-2-5 0 = init 1 = not inaugurated 2 = inaugurated 3 = ready for inauguration.

- **UINT8 etbnPosition**
position of the ETBN 0 = unknown (default) 1 = single node 2 = middle node 3 = end node TCN direction 1 4 = end node TCN direction 2
- **UINT8 etbnRole**
ETBN node role as defined in IEC61375-2-5 0 = undefined 1 = master (redundancy leader) 2 = backup (redundancy follower) 3 = not redundant.
- **BITSET8 etbLineState**
indication of ETB line status (FALSE == not trusted, TRUE == trusted) bit0 = line A ETBN direction 1 bit1 = line B ETBN direction 1 bit2 = line C ETBN direction 1 bit3 = line D ETBN direction 1 bit4 = line A ETBN direction 2 bit5 = line B ETBN direction 2 bit6 = line C ETBN direction 2 bit7 = line D ETBN direction 2
- **UINT8 byPassState**
state of bypass function 0 = bypass disabled 1 = bypass enabled
- **UINT8 slState**
sleep mode state (option) 0 = no sleep mode 1 = sleep mode active (line activity sensing)
- **UINT32 etbTopoCnt**
ETB topography counter.
- **TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_T trnNetDir**
dynamic train info
- **UINT8 ver**
Version - incremented for incompatible changes.
- **UINT8 rel**
Release - incremented for compatible changes.
- **UINT32 reserved01**
reserved (=0)
- **TRDP_SHORT_VERSION_T userDataVersion**
version of the vital ETBCTRL telegram mainVersion = 1, subVersion = 0
- **UINT32 safeSeqCount**
safe sequence counter, as defined in B.9
- **UINT32 safetyCode**
checksum, as defined in B.9
- **TRDP_UUID_T cstUUID**
UUID of the consist, provided by ETBN (TrainNetworkDirectory) Reference to static consist attributes 0 if not available (e.g.
- **UINT32 cstTopoCnt**
consist topology counter provided with the CSTINFO 0 if no CSTINFO available
- **UINT8 cstOrient**
consist orientation '01'B = same as train direction '10'B = inverse to train direction
- **UINT8 cstCnt**
number of consists in train; range: 1..63
- **TRDP_CONSIST_T cstList [TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT]**
consist list.
- **UINT32 trnTopoCnt**
trnTopoCnt value ctrlType == 0: actual value ctrlType == 1: set to 0
- **UINT8 etbld**
identification of the ETB the TTDB is computed for bit0: ETB0 (operational network) bit1: ETB1 (multimedia network) bit2: ETB2 (other network) bit3: ETB3 (other network)
- **TRDP_LABEL_T vehId**
Unique vehicle identifier, application defined (e.g.
- **UINT8 opVehNo**
operational vehicle sequence number in train value range 1..63
- **UINT8 opCstNo**
operational consist number in train (1..63)

- [UINT8 opCstOrient](#)
consist orientation '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
- [TRDP_LABEL_T trnId](#)
train identifier, application defined (e.g.
- [TRDP_LABEL_T trnOperator](#)
train operator, e.g.
- [UINT32 crc](#)
sc-32 computed over record (seed value: 'FFFFFFFF'H)
- [UINT8 opTrnOrient](#)
operational train orientation '00'B = unknown '01'B = same as train direction '10'B = inverse to train direction
- [UINT8 opCstCnt](#)
number of consists in train (1..63)
- [TRDP_OP_CONSIST_T opCstList](#) [[TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT](#)]
operational consist list starting with op.
- [UINT8 reserved05](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)
- [UINT8 opVehCnt](#)
number of vehicles in train (1..63)
- [TRDP_OP_VEHICLE_T opVehList](#) [[TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT](#)]
operational vehicle list starting with op.
- [TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATE_T state](#)
operational state of the train
- [UINT32 cstNetProp](#)
consist network properties bit0..1: consist orientation bit2..7: 0 bit8..13: ETBN Id bit14..15: 0 bit16..21: subnet Id bit24..29: CN Id bit30..31: 0
- [UINT16 entryCnt](#)
number of entries in train network directory
- [TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_ENTRY_T trnNetDir](#) [[TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT](#)]
train network directory
- [TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T opTrnDir](#)
operational directory
- [TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T trnDir](#)
train directory
- [UINT32 sequenceCounter](#)
Unique counter (autom incremented)
- [UINT16 protocolVersion](#)
fix value for compatibility (set by the API)
- [UINT16 msgType](#)
of datagram: PD Request (0x5072) or PD_MSG (0x5064)
- [UINT32 comId](#)
set by user: unique id
- [UINT32 datasetLength](#)
length of the data to transmit 0...1432
- [UINT32 reserved](#)
before used for ladder support
- [UINT32 replyComId](#)
used in PD request
- [UINT32 replyIpAddress](#)
used for PD request
- [UINT32 frameCheckSum](#)

- CRC32 of header.*
- INT32 [replyStatus](#)
0 = OK
- UINT8 [sessionID](#) [16]
UUID as a byte stream.
- UINT32 [replyTimeout](#)
in us
- UINT8 [sourceURI](#) [32]
User part of URI.
- UINT8 [destinationURI](#) [32]
User part of URI.

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Types for ETB control.

TRDP message data header - network order and alignment.

TRDP process data header - network order and alignment.

Complete TTDB structure.

Train network directory structure.

Train network directory entry structure acc.

Operational Train directory status info structure.

Operational train structure.

Operational train directory state.

Operational consist structure.

Operational vehicle structure.

TCN train directory.

CSTINFO Control telegram.

TCN consist structure.

Version information for communication buffers.

to IEC61375-2-5

4.1.2 Field Documentation

4.1.2.1 `confVehCnt`

UINT16 GNU_PACKED::confVehCnt

number of confirmed vehicles in the train (1..63).

4.1.2.2 confVehList

```
TRDP_OP_VEHICLE_T GNU_PACKED::confVehList [TRDP_MAX_VEH_CNT]
```

ordered list of confirmed vehicles in the train, starting with vehicle at train head, see chapter 5.3.3.2.10.

Parameters 'isLead' and 'leadDir' to be set to 0

4.1.2.3 cstList

```
TRDP_CONSIST_T GNU_PACKED::cstList
```

consist list.

consist list ordered list starting with trnCstNo == 1 Note: This is a variable size array, only opCstCnt array elements are present on the network and for crc computation

If trnCstNo > 0 this shall be an ordered list starting with trnCstNo == 1 (exactly the same as in structure TRAIN↔_DIRECTORY). If trnCstNo == 0 it is not mandatory to list all consists (only consists which should send CSTINFO telegram). The parameters 'trnCstNo' and 'cstOrient' are optional and can be set to 0.

4.1.2.4 cstUUID

```
TRDP_UUID_T GNU_PACKED::cstUUID
```

UUID of the consist, provided by ETBN (TrainNetworkDirectory) Reference to static consist attributes 0 if not available (e.g.

unique consist identifier

Reference to static consist attributes, 0 if not available (e.g.

correction)

4.1.2.5 datasetLength

```
UINT32 GNU_PACKED::datasetLength
```

length of the data to transmit 0...1432

defined by user: length of data to transmit

4.1.2.6 deviceName

```
TRDP_LABEL_T GNU_PACKED::deviceName
```

function device of ECSC which sends the telegram

function device of ED which sends the telegram

4.1.2.7 etbId

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::etbId

identification of the ETB the TTDB is computed for bit0: ETB0 (operational network) bit1: ETB1 (multimedia network) bit2: ETB2 (other network) bit3: ETB3 (other network)

identification of the ETB the TTDB is computed for 0: ETB0 (operational network) 1: ETB1 (multimedia network) 2: ETB2 (other network) 3: ETB3 (other network)

4.1.2.8 etbTopoCnt

UINT32 GNU_PACKED::etbTopoCnt

ETB topography counter.

set by user: ETB to use, '0' for consist local traffic

train network directory CRC

4.1.2.9 inhibit

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::inhibit

inauguration inhibit 0 = no inhibit request 1 = inhibit request

ETBN inhibit 0 = no action (keep old state) 1 = no inhibit request 2 = inhibit request.

4.1.2.10 isLead

ANTIVALENT8 GNU_PACKED::isLead

vehicle is leading

consist contains leading vehicle, '01'B = false, '10'B = true

4.1.2.11 leadDir

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::leadDir

vehicle leading direction 0 = not relevant 1 = leading direction 1 2 = leading direction 2

'vehicle leading direction 0 = not relevant 1 = leading direction 1 2 = leading direction 2

4.1.2.12 leadVehOfCst

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::leadVehOfCst

position of leading vehicle in consist, 0..31 (1: first vehicle in consist in Direction 1, 2: second vehicle, etc.)

position of leading vehicle in consist range 0...32 0 = not defined 1 = first vehicle in consist in direction 1 2 = second vehicle etc.

4.1.2.13 lifesign

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::lifesign
```

wrap-around counter, incremented with each produced datagram.

4.1.2.14 msgType

```
UINT16 GNU_PACKED::msgType
```

of datagram: PD Request (0x5072) or PD_MSG (0x5064)

of datagram: Mn, Mr, Mp, Mq, Mc or Me

4.1.2.15 opCstList

```
TRDP_OP_CONSIST_T GNU_PACKED::opCstList [TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT]
```

operational consist list starting with op.

consist #1 Note: This is a variable size array, only opCstCnt array elements are present

4.1.2.16 opTrnDirState

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::opTrnDirState
```

train directory state 1 = INVALID 2 = VALID 4 = SHARED other values are not allowed

Operational train directory status: '01'B == invalid, '10'B == valid, '100'B == shared.

4.1.2.17 opTrnTopoCnt

```
UINT32 GNU_PACKED::opTrnTopoCnt
```

operational train topology counter

set by user: direction/side critical, '0' if ignored

operational train topology counter computed as defined in 5.3.3.2.16 (seed value : trnTopoCnt)

operational train topology counter set to 0 if opTrnDirState == invalid

operational train topocounter value of the operational train directory the correction is based on

4.1.2.18 opVehList

```
TRDP_OP_VEHICLE_T GNU_PACKED::opVehList [TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT]
```

operational vehicle list starting with op.

vehicle #1 Note: This is a variable size array, only opCstCnt array elements are present

4.1.2.19 ownOpCstNo

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::ownOpCstNo

own operational address (= 1..32) = 0 if unknown (e.g.
operational consist number the vehicle belongs to
after Inauguration)

4.1.2.20 protocolVersion

UINT16 GNU_PACKED::protocolVersion

fix value for compatibility (set by the API)
fix value for compatibility

4.1.2.21 reserved01 [1/2]

UINT16 GNU_PACKED::reserved01

reserved (=0)
reserved for future use (= 0)

4.1.2.22 reserved01 [2/2]

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved01

reserved (=0)
reserved for future use (= 0)

4.1.2.23 reserved02 [1/2]

UINT16 GNU_PACKED::reserved02

reserved (=0)
reserved (= 0)
reserved for future use (= 0)

4.1.2.24 reserved02 [2/2]

UINT16 GNU_PACKED::reserved02

reserved (=0)
reserved (= 0)

4.1.2.25 reserved03

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved03

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

4.1.2.26 reserved04

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved04

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

4.1.2.27 reserved06

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::reserved06

reserved (=0)

reserved for future use (= 0)

4.1.2.28 safetyTrail

TRDP_ETB_CTRL_VDP_T GNU_PACKED::safetyTrail

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, completely set to 0 == not used.

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, parameter 'safeSequCount' == 0 completely set to 0 == not used.

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, parameter 'safeSequCount' == 0 completely set to 0 == SDTv2 not used.

ETBCTRL-VDP trailer, completely set to 0 == SDTv2 not used.

4.1.2.29 trnCstNo

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::trnCstNo

own TCN consist number (= 1..32)

train consist number telegram control type 0 = with trnTopoCnt tracking 1 = without trnTopoCnt tracking

Sequence number of consist in train (1..63)

4.1.2.30 trnDirState

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::trnDirState

train directory state 1 = UNCONFIRMED 2 = CONFIRMED other values are not allowed

TTDB status: '01'B == unconfirmed, '10'B == confirmed.

4.1.2.31 trnId

TRDP_LABEL_T GNU_PACKED::trnId

train identifier, application defined (e.g.

'ICE75', 'IC346'), informal

4.1.2.32 trnNetDir

TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_T GNU_PACKED::trnNetDir

dynamic train info

network directory

4.1.2.33 trnOperator

TRDP_LABEL_T GNU_PACKED::trnOperator

train operator, e.g.

'trenitalia.it', informal

4.1.2.34 trnTopoCnt

UINT32 GNU_PACKED::trnTopoCnt

trnTopoCnt value ctrlType == 0: actual value ctrlType == 1: set to 0

computed as defined in 5.3.3.2.16 (seed value: etbTopoCnt)

4.1.2.35 trnVehNo

UINT8 GNU_PACKED::trnVehNo

vehicle sequence number within the train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5 value range: 0..63 a value of 0 indicates that this vehicle has been inserted by correction

vehicle sequence number within the train with vehicle 01 being the first vehicle in ETB reference direction 1 as defined in IEC61375-2-5, value range: 1..63, a value of 0 indicates that this vehicle has been inserted by correction

4.1.2.36 vehId

```
TRDP_LABEL_T GNU_PACKED::vehId
```

Unique vehicle identifier, application defined (e.g.

UIC Identifier)

4.1.2.37 vehOrient

```
UINT8 GNU_PACKED::vehOrient
```

vehicle orientation 0 = not known (corrected vehicle) 1 = same as operational train direction 2 = inverse to operational train direction

vehicle orientation, '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction

4.1.2.38 version

```
TRDP_SHORT_VERSION_T GNU_PACKED::version
```

telegram version information, main_version = 1, sub_version = 0

Train info structure version.

TrainDirectoryState data structure version parameter 'mainVersion' shall be set to 1.

TrainDirectory data structure version parameter 'mainVersion' shall be set to 1.

Consist Info Control structure version parameter 'mainVersion' shall be set to 1.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

- [tau_ctrl_types.h](#)
- [tau_tti_types.h](#)
- [trdp_proto.h](#)

4.2 TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T Struct Reference

Closed train consists information.

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [TRDP_UUID_T cltrCstUUID](#)
closed train consist UUID
- [UINT8 cltrCstOrient](#)
closed train consist orientation '01'B = same as closed train direction '10'B = inverse to closed train direction
- [UINT8 cltrCstNo](#)
sequence number of the consist within the closed train, value range 1..32
- [UINT16 reserved01](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Closed train consists information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_tti_types.h](#)

4.3 TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T Struct Reference

ComId - data set mapping element definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 comId](#)
comId
- [UINT32 datasetId](#)
corresponding dataset Id

4.3.1 Detailed Description

ComId - data set mapping element definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

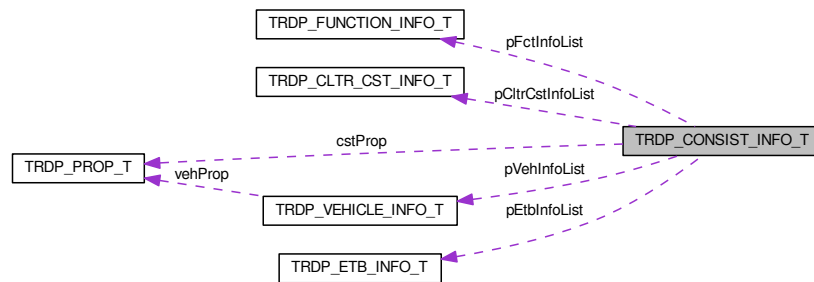
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.4 TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T Struct Reference

consist information structure

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T:



Data Fields

- TRDP_SHORT_VERSION_T [version](#)
ConsistInfo data structure version, application defined mainVersion = 1, subVersion = 0.
- UINT8 [cstClass](#)
consist info classification 1 = (single) consist 2 = closed train 3 = closed train consist
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)
- TRDP_LABEL_T [cstId](#)
application defined consist identifier, e.g.
- TRDP_LABEL_T [cstType](#)
consist type, application defined
- TRDP_LABEL_T [cstOwner](#)
consist owner, e.g.
- TRDP_UUID_T [cstUUID](#)
consist UUID
- UINT32 [reserved02](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)
- TRDP_PROP_T [cstProp](#)
static consist properties
- UINT16 [reserved03](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)
- UINT16 [etbCnt](#)
number of ETB's, range: 1..4
- TRDP_ETB_INFO_T * [pEtblInfoList](#)
ETB information list for the consist Ordered list starting with lowest etbld.
- UINT16 [reserved04](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)
- UINT16 [vehCnt](#)

- number of vehicles in consist 1..32*

 - [TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T](#) * [pVehInfoList](#)

vehicle info list for the vehicles in the consist Ordered list starting with cstVehNo==1
- UINT16 [reserved05](#)

reserved for future use (= 0)
- UINT16 [fctCnt](#)

number of consist functions value range 0..1024
- [TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T](#) * [pFctInfoList](#)

function info list for the functions in consist lexicographical ordered by fctName
- UINT16 [reserved06](#)

reserved for future use (= 0)
- UINT16 [cltrCstCnt](#)

number of original consists in closed train value range: 0..32, 0 = consist is no closed train
- [TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T](#) * [pCltrCstInfoList](#)

info on closed train composition Ordered list starting with cltrCstNo == 1
- UINT32 [cstTopoCnt](#)

consist topology counter computed as defined in 5.3.3.2.16, seed value: 'FFFFFFFF'H

4.4.1 Detailed Description

consist information structure

4.4.2 Field Documentation

4.4.2.1 cstId

`TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T::cstId`

application defined consist identifier, e.g.

UIC identifier

4.4.2.2 cstOwner

`TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T::cstOwner`

consist owner, e.g.

"trenitalia.it", "snCF.fr", "db.de"

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

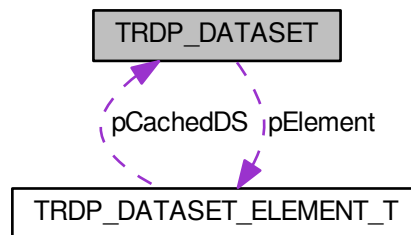
- [tau_tti_types.h](#)

4.5 TRDP_DATASET Struct Reference

Dataset definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_DATASET:



Data Fields

- **UINT32 id**
dataset identifier > 1000
- **UINT16 reserved1**
Reserved for future use, must be zero.
- **UINT16 numElement**
Number of elements.
- **TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T pElement []**
Pointer to a dataset element, used as array.

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Dataset definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

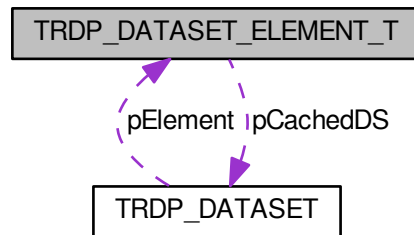
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.6 TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T Struct Reference

Dataset element definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T:



Data Fields

- **UINT32** [type](#)
Data type (TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T 1...99) or dataset id > 1000.
- **UINT32** [size](#)
Number of items or TDRP_VAR_SIZE (0)
- **CHAR8** * [unit](#)
Unit text for visualisation.
- **REAL32** [scale](#)
Factor for visualisation.
- **INT32** [offset](#)
*Offset for visualisation (val = scale * x + offset)*
- struct [TRDP_DATASET](#) * [pCachedDS](#)
Used internally for marshallng speed-up.

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Dataset element definition.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.7 TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T Struct Reference

Control for debug output device/file on application level.

```
#include <tau_xml.h>
```

Data Fields

- [TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T option](#)
Debug printout options for application use.
- [UINT32 maxFileSize](#)
Maximal file size.
- [TRDP_FILE_NAME_T fileName](#)
Debug file name and path.

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Control for debug output device/file on application level.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_xml.h](#)

4.8 TRDP_ETB_INFO_T Struct Reference

Types for train configuration information.

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT8 etbId](#)
identification of train backbone; value range: 0..3
- [UINT8 cnCnt](#)
number of CNs within consist connected to this ETB value range 1..16 referring to cnId 0..15 acc.
- [UINT16 reserved01](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Types for train configuration information.

ETB information

4.8.2 Field Documentation

4.8.2.1 cnCnt

```
UINT8 TRDP_ETB_INFO_T::cnCnt
```

number of CNs within consist connected to this ETB value range 1..16 referring to cnId 0..15 acc.

IEC61375-2-5

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_tti_types.h](#)

4.9 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T Struct Reference

function/device information structure

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- TRDP_LABEL_T [fctName](#)
function device or group label
- UINT16 [fctId](#)
host identification of the function device or group as defined in IEC 61375-2-5, application defined.
- BOOL8 [grp](#)
is a function group and will be resolved as IP multicast address
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)
- UINT8 [cstVehNo](#)
Sequence number of the vehicle in the consist the function belongs to.
- UINT8 [etbld](#)
number of connected train backbone.
- UINT8 [cnld](#)
identifier of connected consist network in the consist, related to the etbld.
- UINT8 [reserved02](#)
reserved for future use (= 0)

4.9.1 Detailed Description

function/device information structure

4.9.2 Field Documentation

4.9.2.1 cnld

```
UINT8 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::cnld
```

identifier of connected consist network in the consist, related to the etbld.

Value range: 0..31

4.9.2.2 cstVehNo

```
UINT8 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::cstVehNo
```

Sequence number of the vehicle in the consist the function belongs to.

Value range: 1..16, 0 = not defined

4.9.2.3 etbId

UINT8 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::etbId

number of connected train backbone.

Value range: 0..3

4.9.2.4 fctId

UINT16 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T::fctId

host identification of the function device or group as defined in IEC 61375-2-5, application defined.

Value range: 1..16383 (device), 256..16383 (group)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_tti_types.h](#)

4.10 TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Information about a particular MD listener.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [comId](#)
ComId to listen to.
- TRDP_URI_USER_T [uri](#)
URI user part to listen to.
- TRDP_IP_ADDR_T [joinedAddr](#)
Joined IP address.
- UINT32 [callBack](#)
Call back function if used.
- UINT32 [userRef](#)
User reference if used.
- UINT32 [numSessions](#)
Number of sessions.

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Information about a particular MD listener.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

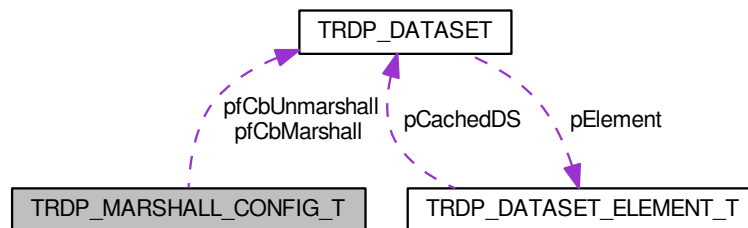
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.11 TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T Struct Reference

Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T:



Data Fields

- [TRDP_MARSHALL_T pCbMarshall](#)
Pointer to marshall callback function.
- [TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T pCbUnmarshall](#)
Pointer to unmarshall callback function.
- void * [pRefCon](#)
Pointer to user context for call back.

4.11.1 Detailed Description

Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

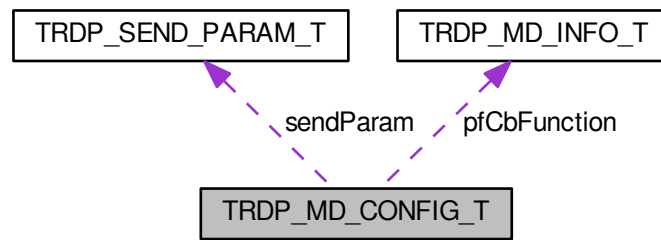
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.12 TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T Struct Reference

Default MD configuration.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```


Collaboration diagram for TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T:



Data Fields

- [TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction](#)
Pointer to MD callback function.
- void * [pRefCon](#)
Pointer to user context for call back.
- [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T sendParam](#)
Default send parameters.
- [TRDP_FLAGS_T flags](#)
Default flags for MD packets.
- UINT32 [replyTimeout](#)
Default reply timeout in us.
- UINT32 [confirmTimeout](#)
Default confirmation timeout in us.
- UINT32 [connectTimeout](#)
Default connection timeout in us.
- UINT32 [sendingTimeout](#)
Default sending timeout in us.
- UINT16 [udpPort](#)
Port to be used for UDP MD communication.
- UINT16 [tcpPort](#)
Port to be used for TCP MD communication.
- UINT32 [maxNumSessions](#)
Maximal number of replier sessions.

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Default MD configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.13 TRDP_MD_INFO_T Struct Reference

Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr](#)
source IP address for filtering
- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr](#)
destination IP address for filtering
- [UINT32 seqCount](#)
sequence counter
- [UINT16 protVersion](#)
Protocol version.
- [TRDP_MSG_T msgType](#)
Protocol ('PD', 'MD', ...)
- [UINT32 comId](#)
ComID.
- [UINT32 etbTopoCnt](#)
received topocount
- [UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt](#)
received topocount
- [BOOL8 aboutToDie](#)
session is about to die
- [UINT32 numRepliesQuery](#)
number of ReplyQuery received
- [UINT32 numConfirmSent](#)
number of Confirm sent
- [UINT32 numConfirmTimeout](#)
number of Confirm Timeouts (incremented by listeners)
- [UINT16 userStatus](#)
error code, user stat
- [TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T replyStatus](#)
reply status
- [TRDP_UUID_T sessionId](#)
for response
- [UINT32 replyTimeout](#)
reply timeout in us given with the request
- [TRDP_URI_USER_T srcUserURI](#)
source URI user part from MD header
- [TRDP_URI_HOST_T srcHostURI](#)
source URI host part (unused)
- [TRDP_URI_USER_T destUserURI](#)
destination URI user part from MD header
- [TRDP_URI_HOST_T destHostURI](#)
destination URI host part (unused)
- [UINT32 numExpReplies](#)
number of expected replies, 0 if unknown

- UINT32 [numReplies](#)
actual number of replies for the request
- const void * [pUserRef](#)
User reference given with the local call.
- [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [resultCode](#)
error code

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

Note: Not all fields are relevant for each message type!

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.14 TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general MD statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [defQos](#)
default QoS for MD
- UINT32 [defTtl](#)
default TTL for MD
- UINT32 [defReplyTimeout](#)
default reply timeout in us for MD
- UINT32 [defConfirmTimeout](#)
default confirm timeout in us for MD
- UINT32 [numList](#)
number of listeners
- UINT32 [numRcv](#)
number of received MD packets
- UINT32 [numCrcErr](#)
number of received MD packets with CRC err
- UINT32 [numProtErr](#)
number of received MD packets with protocol err
- UINT32 [numTopoErr](#)
number of received MD packets with wrong topo count
- UINT32 [numNoListener](#)
number of received MD packets without listener
- UINT32 [numReplyTimeout](#)
number of reply timeouts
- UINT32 [numConfirmTimeout](#)
number of confirm timeouts
- UINT32 [numSend](#)
number of sent MD packets

4.14.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general MD statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.15 TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T Struct Reference

Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- `UINT8 * p`
pointer to static or allocated memory
- `UINT32 size`
size of static or allocated memory
- `UINT32 prealloc [VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]`
memory block structure

4.15.1 Detailed Description

Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition.

Structure describing memory (and its pre-fragmentation)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.16 TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general memory statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [total](#)
total memory size
- UINT32 [free](#)
free memory size
- UINT32 [minFree](#)
minimal free memory size in statistics interval
- UINT32 [numAllocBlocks](#)
allocated memory blocks
- UINT32 [numAllocErr](#)
allocation errors
- UINT32 [numFreeErr](#)
free errors
- UINT32 [blockSize](#) [VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]
preallocated memory blocks
- UINT32 [usedBlockSize](#) [VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES]
used memory blocks

4.16.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general memory statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

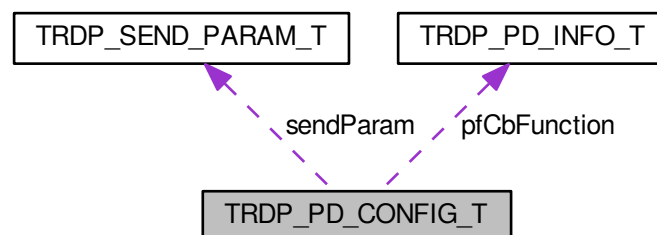
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.17 TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T Struct Reference

Default PD configuration.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T:



Data Fields

- [TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction](#)
Pointer to PD callback function.
- `void *` [pRefCon](#)
Pointer to user context for call back.
- [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T sendParam](#)
Default send parameters.
- [TRDP_FLAGS_T flags](#)
Default flags for PD packets.
- `UINT32` [timeout](#)
Default timeout in us.
- [TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T toBehavior](#)
Default timeout behavior.
- `UINT16` [port](#)
Port to be used for PD communication.

4.17.1 Detailed Description

Default PD configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.18 TRDP_PD_INFO_T Struct Reference

Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr](#)
source IP address for filtering
- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr](#)
destination IP address for filtering
- `UINT32` [seqCount](#)
sequence counter
- `UINT16` [protVersion](#)
Protocol version.
- [TRDP_MSG_T msgType](#)
Protocol ('PD', 'MD', ...)
- `UINT32` [comId](#)
ComID.
- `UINT32` [etbTopoCnt](#)
received ETB topocount
- `UINT32` [opTrnTopoCnt](#)

- received operational train directory topocount*
- UINT32 [replyComId](#)
 - ComID for reply (request only)*
- TRDP_IP_ADDR_T [replyIpAddr](#)
 - IP address for reply (request only)*
- const void * [pUserRef](#)
 - User reference given with the local subscribe.*
- TRDP_ERR_T [resultCode](#)
 - error code*
- TRDP_URI_HOST_T [srcHostURI](#)
 - source URI host part (unused)*
- TRDP_URI_HOST_T [destHostURI](#)
 - destination URI host part (unused)*

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

Note: Not all fields are relevant for each message type!

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.19 TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general PD statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [defQos](#)
 - default QoS for PD*
- UINT32 [defTtl](#)
 - default TTL for PD*
- UINT32 [defTimeout](#)
 - default timeout in us for PD*
- UINT32 [numSubs](#)
 - number of subscribed ComId's*
- UINT32 [numPub](#)
 - number of published ComId's*
- UINT32 [numRcv](#)
 - number of received PD packets*
- UINT32 [numCrcErr](#)
 - number of received PD packets with CRC err*
- UINT32 [numProtErr](#)
 - number of received PD packets with protocol err*

- UINT32 [numTopoErr](#)
number of received PD packets with wrong topo count
- UINT32 [numNoSubs](#)
number of received PD push packets without subscription
- UINT32 [numNoPub](#)
number of received PD pull packets without publisher
- UINT32 [numTimeout](#)
number of PD timeouts
- UINT32 [numSend](#)
number of sent PD packets
- UINT32 [numMissed](#)
number of packets skipped

4.19.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general PD statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.20 TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T Struct Reference

Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- TRDP_LABEL_T [hostName](#)
Host name.
- TRDP_LABEL_T [leaderName](#)
Leader name dependant on redundancy concept.
- UINT32 [cycleTime](#)
TRDP main process cycle time in us.
- UINT32 [priority](#)
TRDP main process cycle time (0-255, 0=default, 255=highest)
- TRDP_OPTION_T [options](#)
TRDP options.

4.20.1 Detailed Description

Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.21 TRDP_PROP_T Struct Reference

Application defined properties.

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [TRDP_SHORT_VERSION_T ver](#)
properties version information, application defined
- [UINT16 len](#)
properties length in number of octets, application defined, must be a multiple of 4 octets for alignment reasons value range: 0..32768
- [UINT8 prop](#) [1]
properties, application defined

4.21.1 Detailed Description

Application defined properties.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_tti_types.h](#)

4.22 TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Table containing particular PD publishing information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 comId](#)
Published ComId.
- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destAddr](#)
IP address of destination for this publishing.
- [UINT32 cycle](#)
Publishing cycle in us.
- [UINT32 redId](#)
Redundancy group id.
- [UINT32 redState](#)
Redundant state. Leader or Follower.
- [UINT32 numPut](#)
Number of packet updates.
- [UINT32 numSend](#)
Number of packets sent out.

4.22.1 Detailed Description

Table containing particular PD publishing information.

4.22.2 Field Documentation

4.22.2.1 destAddr

```
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T::destAddr
```

IP address of destination for this publishing.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.23 TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

A table containing PD redundant group information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 id](#)
Redundant Id.
- [TRDP_RED_STATE_T state](#)
Redundant state. Leader or Follower.

4.23.1 Detailed Description

A table containing PD redundant group information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.24 TRDP_SDT_PAR_T Struct Reference

Types to read out the XML configuration.

```
#include <tau_xml.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [smi1](#)
Safe message identifier - unique for this message at consist level.
- UINT32 [smi2](#)
Safe message identifier - unique for this message at consist level.
- UINT32 [cmThr](#)
Channel monitoring threshold.
- UINT16 [udv](#)
User data version.
- UINT16 [rxPeriod](#)
Sink cycle time.
- UINT16 [txPeriod](#)
Source cycle time.
- UINT16 [nGuard](#)
Initial timeout cycles.
- UINT8 [nrxSafe](#)
Timeout cycles.
- UINT8 [reserved1](#)
Reserved for future use.
- UINT16 [reserved2](#)
Reserved for future use.

4.24.1 Detailed Description

Types to read out the XML configuration.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_xml.h](#)

4.25 TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T Struct Reference

Quality/type of service and time to live.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [qos](#)
Quality of service (default should be 5 for PD and 3 for MD)
- UINT8 [ttl](#)
Time to live (default should be 64)
- UINT8 [retries](#)
Retries from XML file.

4.25.1 Detailed Description

Quality/type of service and time to live.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.26 TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T Struct Reference

TRDP statistics type definitions.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [comId](#)
ComId to request: 35...41.

4.26.1 Detailed Description

TRDP statistics type definitions.

Statistical data regarding the former info provided via SNMP the following information was left out/can be implemented additionally using MD:

- PD subscr table: ComId, sourceIpAddr, destIpAddr, cbFct?, timeout, toBehavior, counter
- PD publish table: ComId, destIpAddr, redId, redState cycle, ttl, qos, counter
- PD join table: joined MC address table
- MD listener table: ComId destIpAddr, destUri, cbFct?, counter
- Memory usageStructure containing comId for MD statistics request (ComId 32).

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

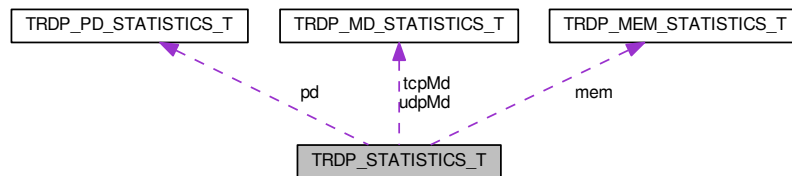
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.27 TRDP_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_STATISTICS_T:



Data Fields

- `UINT32` [version](#)
TRDP version.
- `TIMEDATE64` [timeStamp](#)
actual time stamp
- `TIMEDATE32` [upTime](#)
time in sec since last initialisation
- `TIMEDATE32` [statisticTime](#)
time in sec since last reset of statistics
- `TRDP_LABEL_T` [hostName](#)
host name
- `TRDP_LABEL_T` [leaderName](#)
leader host name
- `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` [ownIpAddr](#)
own IP address
- `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` [leaderIpAddr](#)
leader IP address
- `UINT32` [processPrio](#)
priority of TRDP process
- `UINT32` [processCycle](#)
cycle time of TRDP process in microseconds
- `UINT32` [numJoin](#)
number of joins
- `UINT32` [numRed](#)
number of redundancy groups
- `TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T` [mem](#)
memory statistics
- `TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T` [pd](#)
pd statistics
- `TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T` [udpMd](#)
UDP md statistics.
- `TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T` [tcpMd](#)
TCP md statistics.

4.27.1 Detailed Description

Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.28 TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T Struct Reference

Table containing particular PD subscription information.

```
#include <trdp_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- [UINT32 comId](#)
Subscribed ComId.
- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T joinedAddr](#)
Joined IP address.
- [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T filterAddr](#)
Filter IP address, i.e IP address of the sender for this subscription, 0.0.0.0 in case all senders.
- [UINT32 callBack](#)
call back function if used
- [UINT32 userRef](#)
User reference if used.
- [UINT32 timeout](#)
Time-out value in us.
- [TRDP_ERR_T status](#)
Receive status information TRDP_NO_ERR, TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR.
- [TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T toBehav](#)
Behavior at time-out.
- [UINT32 numRecv](#)
Number of packets received for this subscription.
- [UINT32 numMissed](#)
number of packets skipped for this subscription

4.28.1 Detailed Description

Table containing particular PD subscription information.

4.28.2 Field Documentation

4.28.2.1 filterAddr

```
TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T::filterAddr
```

Filter IP address, i.e IP address of the sender for this subscription, 0.0.0.0 in case all senders.

4.28.2.2 timeout

```
UINT32 TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T::timeout
```

Time-out value in us.

0 = No time-out supervision

4.28.2.3 toBehav

```
TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T::toBehav
```

Behavior at time-out.

Set data to zero / keep last value

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

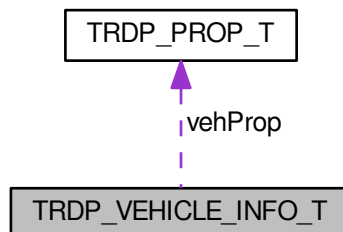
- [trdp_types.h](#)

4.29 TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T Struct Reference

vehicle information structure

```
#include <tau_tti_types.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T:



Data Fields

- TRDP_LABEL_T [vehId](#)
vehicle identifier label,application defined (e.g.
- TRDP_LABEL_T [vehType](#)
vehicle type,application defined
- UINT8 [vehOrient](#)
vehicle orientation '01'B = same as consist direction '10'B = inverse to consist direction
- UINT8 [cstVehNo](#)
Sequence number of vehicle in consist(1..16)
- ANTIVALENT8 [tractVeh](#)
vehicle is a traction vehicle '01'B = vehicle is not a traction vehicle '10'B = vehicle is a traction vehicle
- UINT8 [reserved01](#)
for future use (= 0)
- TRDP_PROP_T [vehProp](#)
static vehicle properties

4.29.1 Detailed Description

vehicle information structure

4.29.2 Field Documentation

4.29.2.1 [vehId](#)

```
TRDP_LABEL_T TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T::vehId
```

vehicle identifier label,application defined (e.g.

UIC vehicle identification number) [vehId](#) of vehicle with [vehNo](#)==1 is used also as [cstId](#)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_tti_types.h](#)

4.30 TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T Struct Reference

Parsed XML document handle.

```
#include <tau_xml.h>
```

Data Fields

- struct XML_HANDLE * [pXmlDocument](#)
XML document context.

4.30.1 Detailed Description

Parsed XML document handle.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [tau_xml.h](#)

4.31 VOS_SOCK_OPT_T Struct Reference

Common socket options.

```
#include <vos_sock.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [qos](#)
quality/type of service 0...7
- UINT8 [ttl](#)
time to live for unicast (default 64)
- UINT8 [ttl_multicast](#)
time to live for multicast
- BOOL8 [reuseAddrPort](#)
allow reuse of address and port
- BOOL8 [nonBlocking](#)
use non blocking calls
- BOOL8 [no_mc_loop](#)
no multicast loop back
- BOOL8 [no_udp_crc](#)
supress udp crc computation

4.31.1 Detailed Description

Common socket options.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vos_sock.h](#)

4.32 VOS_TIME_T Struct Reference

Timer value compatible with timeval / select.

```
#include <vos_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT32 [tv_sec](#)
full seconds
- INT32 [tv_usec](#)
Micro seconds (max.

4.32.1 Detailed Description

Timer value compatible with timeval / select.

Relative or absolute date, depending on usage Assume 32 Bit system, if not defined

4.32.2 Field Documentation

4.32.2.1 tv_usec

```
INT32 VOS_TIME_T::tv_usec
```

Micro seconds (max.

value 999999)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vos_types.h](#)

4.33 VOS_VERSION_T Struct Reference

Version information.

```
#include <vos_types.h>
```

Data Fields

- UINT8 [ver](#)
Version - incremented for incompatible changes.
- UINT8 [rel](#)
Release - incremented for compatible changes.
- UINT8 [upd](#)
Update - incremented for bug fixes.
- UINT8 [evo](#)
Evolution - incremented for build.

4.33.1 Detailed Description

Version information.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [vos_types.h](#)

Chapter 5

File Documentation

5.1 iec61375-2-3.h File Reference

TTDB, CSTINFO Frame typedefs, Telegram definitions.

Macros

- `#define ETB_CTRL_COMID 1`
ETB Control telegram.
- `#define ETB_CTRL_CYC 500`
0.5s
- `#define ETB_CTRL_TO 3000`
3s
- `#define CSTINFO_COMID 2`
Consist Info telegram (Message data notification 'Mn')
- `#define CSTINFOCTRL_COMID 3`
Consist Info control/request telegram (Message data notification 'Mn')
- `#define TTDB_STATUS_COMID 100`
TTDB manager telegram PD.
- `#define TTDB_STATUS_CYC 1000`
Push.
- `#define TTDB_STATUS_TO 5000`
5s
- `#define TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID 101`
TTDB manager telegram MD: Push the OP_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.
- `#define TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_DS "TTDB_OP_TRAIN_DIRECTORY_INFO"`
OP_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.
- `#define TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID 102`
TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the TRAIN_DIRECTORY.
- `#define TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_TO 3000`
3s timeout
- `#define TTDB_TRN_DIR_REP_COMID 103`
MD reply.
- `#define TTDB_TRN_DIR_REP_DS "TTDB_TRAIN_DIRECTORY_INFO_REPLY"`
TRAIN_DIRECTORY.

- #define `TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID` 104
TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the static consist information.
- #define `TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_TO` 3000
3s timeout
- #define `TTDB_STAT_CST_REP_DS` "TTDB_STATIC_CONSIST_INFO_REPLY"
CONSIST_INFO.
- #define `TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID` 106
TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the NETWORK_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.
- #define `TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_TO` 3000
3s timeout
- #define `TTDB_NET_DIR_REP_COMID` 107
MD reply.
- #define `TTDB_NET_DIR_REP_DS` "TTDB_TRAIN_NETWORK_DIRECTORY_INFO_REPLY"
TRAIN_NETWORK_DIRECTORY.
- #define `TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_REQ_COMID` 108
TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the OP_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.
- #define `TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_REQ_TO` 3000
3s timeout
- #define `TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_REP_DS` "TTDB_OP_TRAIN_DIR_INFO"
OP_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.
- #define `TTDB_READ_CMPLT_REQ_COMID` 110
TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the TTDB.
- #define `TTDB_READ_CMPLT_REQ_DS` "TTDB_READ_COMPLETE_REQUEST"
ETBx.
- #define `TTDB_READ_CMPLT_REQ_TO` 3000
3s timeout
- #define `TTDB_READ_CMPLT_REP_COMID` 111
MD reply.
- #define `TTDB_READ_CMPLT_REP_DS` "TTDB_READ_COMPLETE_REPLY"
TRDP_READ_COMPLETE_REPLY.T.
- #define `ECSP_CTRL_COMID` 120
ECSP Control telegram.
- #define `ECSP_CTRL_CYC` 1000
1s
- #define `ECSP_CTRL_TO` 5000
5s
- #define `ECSP_CTRL_DEST_URI` "devECSP.anyVeh.ICst.ICITrn.ITrn"
10.0.0.1
- #define `ECSP_STATUS_COMID` 121
ECSP status telegram.
- #define `ECSP_STATUS_CYC` 1000
1s
- #define `ECSP_STATUS_TO` 5000
5s
- #define `ECSP_STATUS_DEST_URI` "devECSC.anyVeh.ICst.ICITrn.ITrn"
10.0.0.100
- #define `ECSP_CONF_REQ_COMID` 122
ECSP Confirmation Request telegram MD:
- #define `ECSP_CONF_REQ_URI` "devECSP.anyVeh.ICst.ICITrn.ITrn"
10.0.0.1
- #define `ETBN_CTRL_REQ_COMID` 130

- ETBN Control & Status Telegram MD.*
- #define `ETBN_CTRL_REQ_DS` "ETBN_CTRL"
- ETBx.*
- #define `ETBN_CTRL_REQ_TO` 3000
- 3s timeout*
- #define `ETBN_CTRL_REP_DS` "ETBN_STATUS"
- ETBN status reply.*
- #define `ETBN_TRN_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID` 132
- ETBN Control Telegram MD.*
- #define `ETBN_TRN_NET_DIR_REQ_TO` 3000
- 3s timeout*
- #define `TCN_DNS_REQ_COMID` 140
- TCN-DNS Request Telegram MD.*
- #define `TCN_DNS_REQ_TO` 3000
- 3s timeout*

5.1.1 Detailed Description

TTDB, CSTINFO Frame typedefs, Telegram definitions.

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH, 2015-09-11

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>.

\$Id\$

BL 2016-05-04: Ticket #118: Fix defines to match IEC IS 2015

5.1.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.1.2.1 TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID

```
#define TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID 106
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the NETWORK_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.

MD request

5.1.2.2 TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID

```
#define TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID 101
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Push the OP_TRAIN_DIRECTORY.

MD notification

5.1.2.3 TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID

```
#define TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID 104
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the static consist information.

MD request

5.1.2.4 TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID

```
#define TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID 102
```

TTDB manager telegram MD: Get the TRAIN_DIRECTORY.

MD request

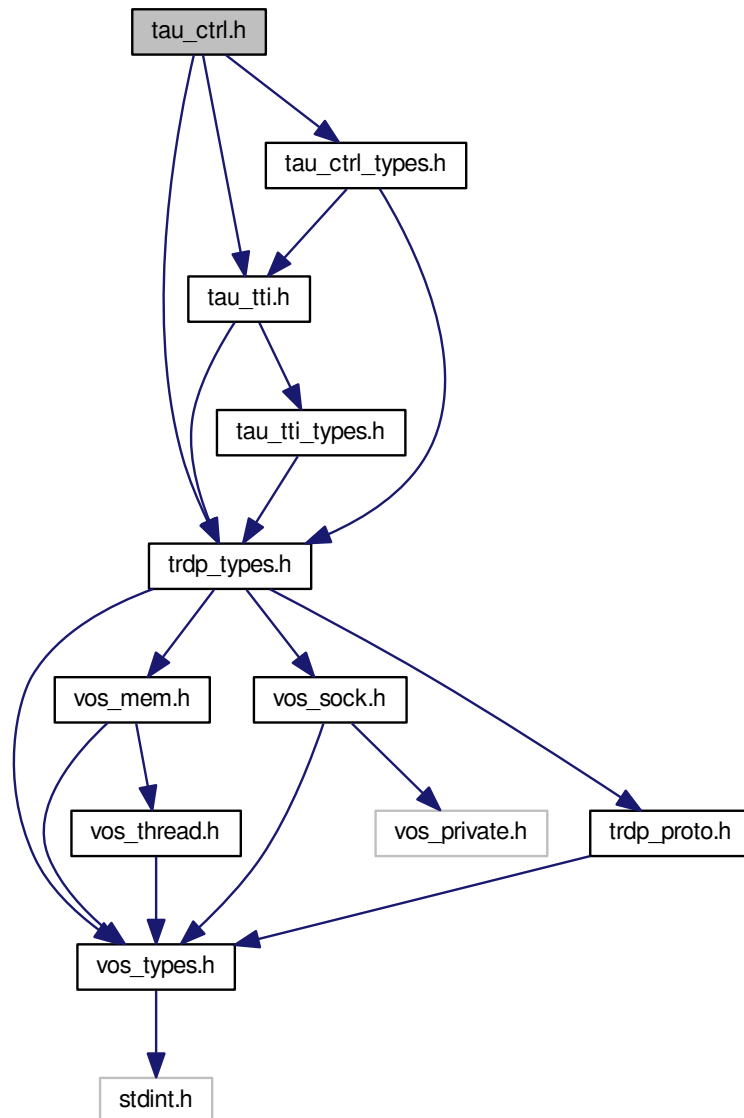
5.2 tau_ctrl.h File Reference

TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"  
#include "tau_tti.h"
```

```
#include "tau_ctrl_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau_ctrl.h:



Functions

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_initEcspCtrl](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) ecspIpAddr)
Function to init ECSP control interface.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_terminateEcspCtrl](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)
Function to close ECSP control interface.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_setEcspCtrl](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_ECSP_CTRL_T *pEcspCtrl)
Function to set ECSP control information.

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tau_getEcspStat](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_ECSP_STAT_T *pEcspStat, [TRDP_PD_INFO_T](#) *pPdInfo)

Function to get ECSP status information.

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tau_requestEcspConfirm](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const void *pUserRef, [TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T](#) pfCbFunction, TRDP_ECSP_CONF_REQUEST_T *pEcspConfRequest)

Function for ECSP confirmation/correction request, reply will be received via call back.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- ETB control

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

5.2.2 Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 tau_getEcspStat()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T tau_getEcspStat (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_ECSP_STAT_T * pEcspStat,
    TRDP\_PD\_INFO\_T * pPdInfo )
```

Function to get ECSP status information.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application Handle
in, out	<i>pEcspStat</i>	Pointer to the ECSP status structure
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	Pointer to PD status information

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.2.2.2 tau_initEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ecspIpAddr )
```

Function to init ECSP control interface.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in	<i>ecspIpAddr</i>	ECSP address

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

5.2.2.3 tau_requestEcspConfirm()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_requestEcspConfirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pCbFunction,
    TRDP_ECSP_CONF_REQUEST_T * pEcspConfRequest )
```

Function for ECSP confirmation/correction request, reply will be received via call back.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application Handle
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user reference returned with reply
in	<i>pCbFunction</i>	Pointer to callback function, NULL for default
in	<i>pEcspConfRequest</i>	Pointer to confirmation data

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.2.2.4 tau_setEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_setEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_ECSP_CTRL_T * pEcspCtrl )
```

Function to set ECSP control information.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
in	<i>pEcspCtrl</i>	Pointer to the ECSP control structure

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.2.2.5 tau_terminateEcspCtrl()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_terminateEcspCtrl (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to close ECSP control interface.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Application handle
----	------------------	--------------------

Return values

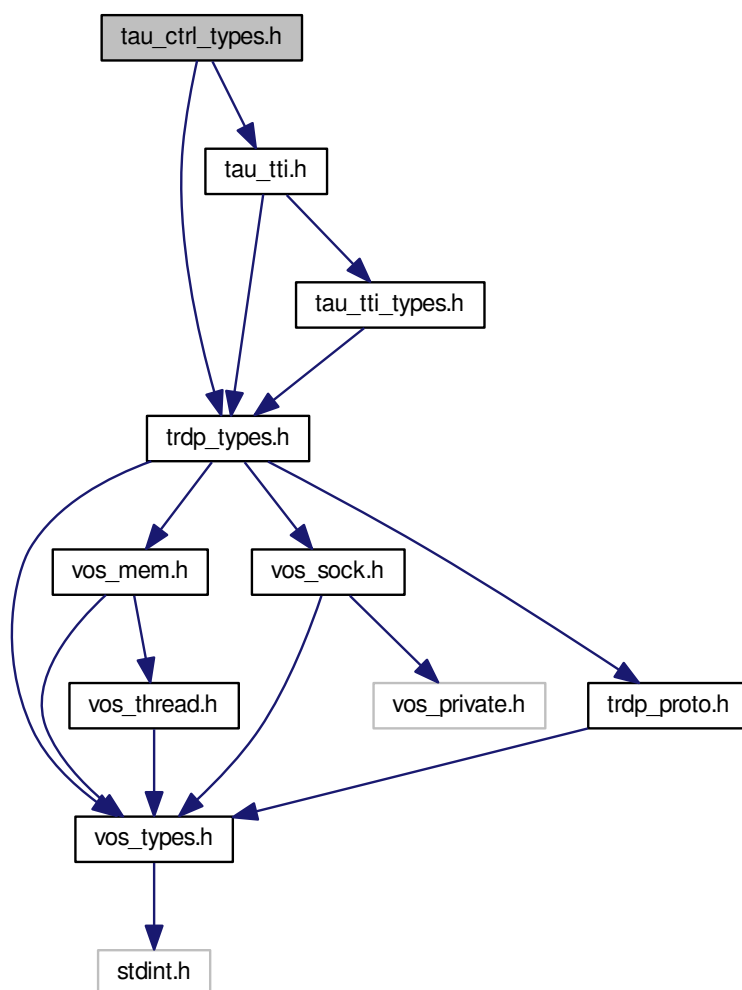
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR</i>	undefined error

5.3 tau_ctrl_types.h File Reference

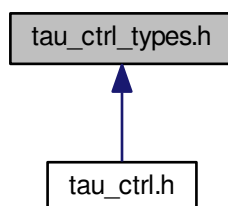
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "tau_tti.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau_ctrl_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.
- struct `GNU_PACKED`
Types for ETB control.

5.3.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following

- ETB control type definitions acc. to IEC61375-2-3

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

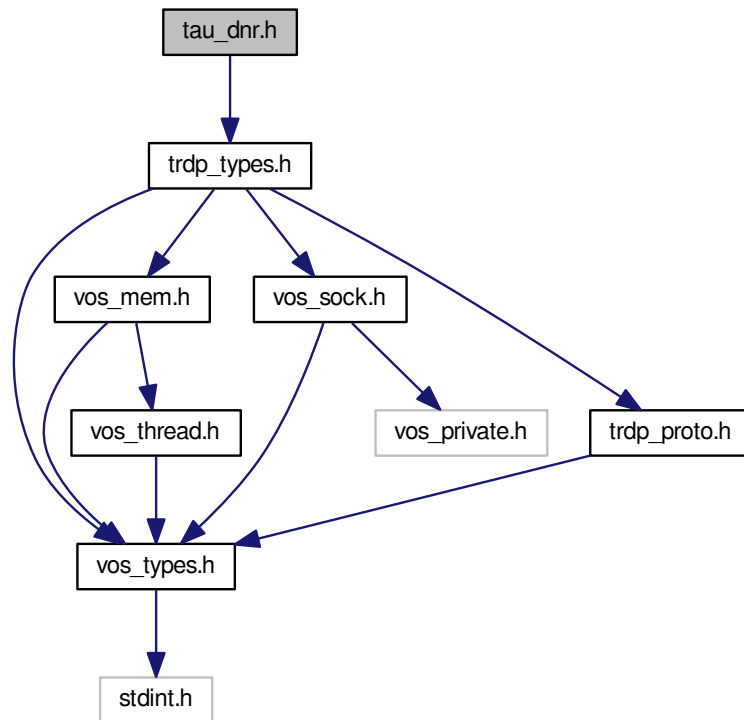
\$Id\$

5.4 tau_dnr.h File Reference

TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau_dnr.h:



Functions

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_initDnr](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) dnsIp↔ Addr, UINT16 dnsPort, const CHAR8 *hostsFileName)
Function to init DNR.
- EXT_DECL void [tau_delInitDnr](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)
Release any resources allocated by DNR.
- EXT_DECL TRDP_DNR_STATE_T [tau_DNRstatus](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)
Function to get the status of DNR.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOwnIds](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_LABEL_T devId, TRDP_LABEL_T vehId, TRDP_LABEL_T cstId)
Who am I ?.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tau_getOwnAddr](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)
Function to get the own IP address.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_uri2Addr](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) *p↔ Addr, const TRDP_URI_T pUri)
Function to convert a URI to an IP address.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2Uri](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_URI_HOST_T pUri, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) addr)
Function to convert an IP address to a URI.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- IP - URI address translation

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #8: DNR client

5.4.2 Function Documentation

5.4.2.1 tau_addr2Uri()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_addr2Uri (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_URI_HOST_T pUri,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T addr )
```

Function to convert an IP address to a URI.

Receives an IP-Address and translates it into the host part of the corresponding URI. Both unicast and multicast addresses are accepted.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to a string to return the URI host part
in	<i>addr</i>	IP address, 0==own address

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

Return values

<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error
-----------------------	-----------------

5.4.2.2 tau_deinitDnr()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_deinitDnr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Release any resources allocated by DNR.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
----	------------------	--

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.4.2.3 tau_DNRstatus()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_DNR_STATE_T tau_DNRstatus (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to get the status of DNR.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession()
----	------------------	--

Return values

<i>TRDP_DNR_NOT_AVAILABLE</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_DNR_UNKNOWN</i>	enabled, but cache is empty
<i>TRDP_DNR_ACTIVE</i>	enabled, cache has values
<i>TRDP_DNR_HOSTSFILE</i>	enabled, hostsfile used (static mode)

5.4.2.4 tau_getOwnAddr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tau_getOwnAddr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to get the own IP address.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
----	------------------	--

Return values

<i>own</i>	IP address
------------	------------

5.4.2.5 tau_getOwnIds()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOwnIds (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LABEL_T devId,
    TRDP_LABEL_T vehId,
    TRDP_LABEL_T cstId )
```

Who am I ?.

Realizes a kind of 'Who am I' function. It is used to determine the own identifiers (i.e. the own labels), which may be used as host part of the own fully qualified domain name.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>devId</i>	Returns the device label (host name)
out	<i>vehId</i>	Returns the vehicle label
out	<i>cstId</i>	Returns the consist label

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.4.2.6 tau_initDnr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initDnr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T dnsIpAddr,
    UINT16 dnsPort,
    const CHAR8 * hostsFileName )
```

Function to init DNR.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
in	<i>dnsIpAddr</i>	DNS/ECSP IP address.
in	<i>dnsPort</i>	DNS port number.
in	<i>hostsFileName</i>	Optional host file name as ECSP replacement/addition.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

5.4.2.7 tau_uri2Addr()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP\_ERR\_T tau_uri2Addr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP\_IP\_ADDR\_T * pAddr,
    const TRDP_URI_T pUri )
```

Function to convert a URI to an IP address.

Receives a URI as input variable and translates this URI to an IP-Address. The URI may specify either a unicast or a multicast IP-Address. The caller may specify a topographic counter, which will be checked.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pAddr</i>	Pointer to return the IP address
in	<i>pUri</i>	Pointer to a URI or an IP Address string, NULL==own URI

Return values

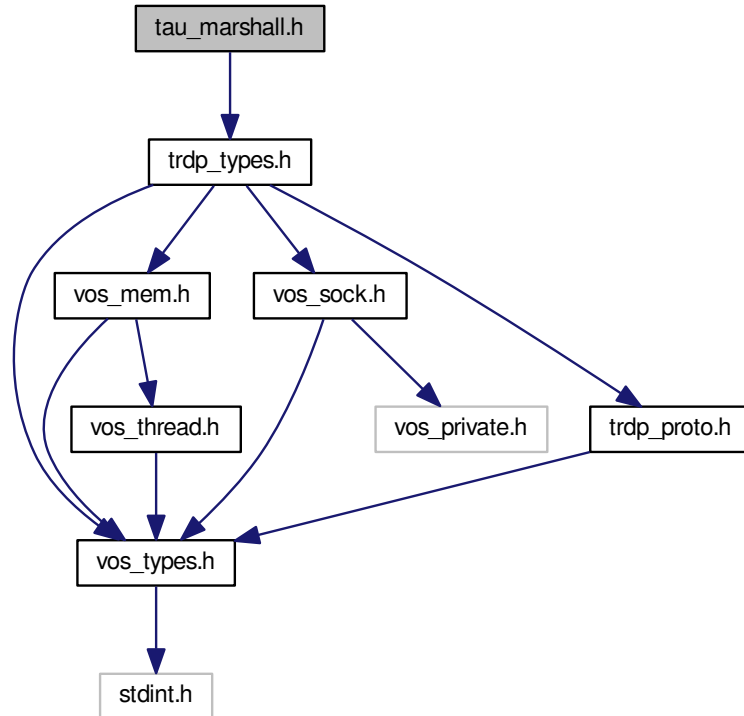
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.5 tau_marshall.h File Reference

TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau_marshall.h:



Functions

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_initMarshall](#) (void **ppRefCon, UINT32 numComId, [TRDP_COMID_DSID↵_MAP_T *pComIdDsIdMap](#), UINT32 numDataSet, [TRDP_DATASET_T *pDataset\[\]](#))
Types for marshalling / unmarshalling.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshall](#) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDest, UINT32 *pDestSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T **ppDSPointer](#))
marshall function.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshallDs](#) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDest, UINT32 *pDestSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T **ppDSPointer](#))
marshall data set function.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshall](#) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDest, UINT32 *pDestSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T **ppDSPointer](#))
unmarshall function.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshallDs](#) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDest, UINT32 *pDestSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T **ppDSPointer](#))
unmarshall data set function.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDataSetSize](#) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 dsId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 src↵Size, UINT32 *pDestSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T **ppDSPointer](#))
Calculate data set size by given data set id.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDataSetSizeByComId](#) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, U↵INT32 srcSize, UINT32 *pDestSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T **ppDSPointer](#))
Calculate data set size by given ComId.

5.5.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- marshall/unmarshalling

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #33: source size check for marshallung

5.5.2 Function Documentation

5.5.2.1 tau_calcDatasetSize()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDatasetSize (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

Calculate data set size by given data set id.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Dataset id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	data set id not existing

5.5.2.2 tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

Calculate data set size by given ComId.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	Pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	Pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
out	<i>pDestSize</i>	Pointer to the size of the data set
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset, set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	data set id not existing

5.5.2.3 tau_initMarshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initMarshall (
    void ** ppRefCon,
    UINT32 numComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T * pComIdDsIdMap,
    UINT32 numDataSet,
    TRDP_DATASET_T * pDataset[] )
```

Types for marshalling / unmarshalling.

Function to initialise the marshalling/unmarshalling.

Parameters

in, out	<i>ppRefCon</i>	Returns a pointer to be used for the reference context of marshalling/unmarshalling
in	<i>numComId</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T
in	<i>numDataSet</i>	Number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.5.2.4 tau_marshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshall (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

marshall function.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.5.2.5 tau_marshallDs()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_marshallDs (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

marshall data set function.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.5.2.6 tau_unmarshall()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshall (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

unmarshall function.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

5.5.2.7 tau_unmarshallDs()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_unmarshallDs (
    void * pRefCon,
    UINT32 dsId,
    UINT8 * pSrc,
    UINT32 srcSize,
    UINT8 * pDest,
    UINT32 * pDestSize,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** ppDSPointer )
```

unmarshall data set function.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>dsId</i>	Data set id to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>pDest</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>pDestSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>ppDSPointer</i>	pointer to pointer to cached dataset set NULL if not used, set content NULL if unknown

Return values

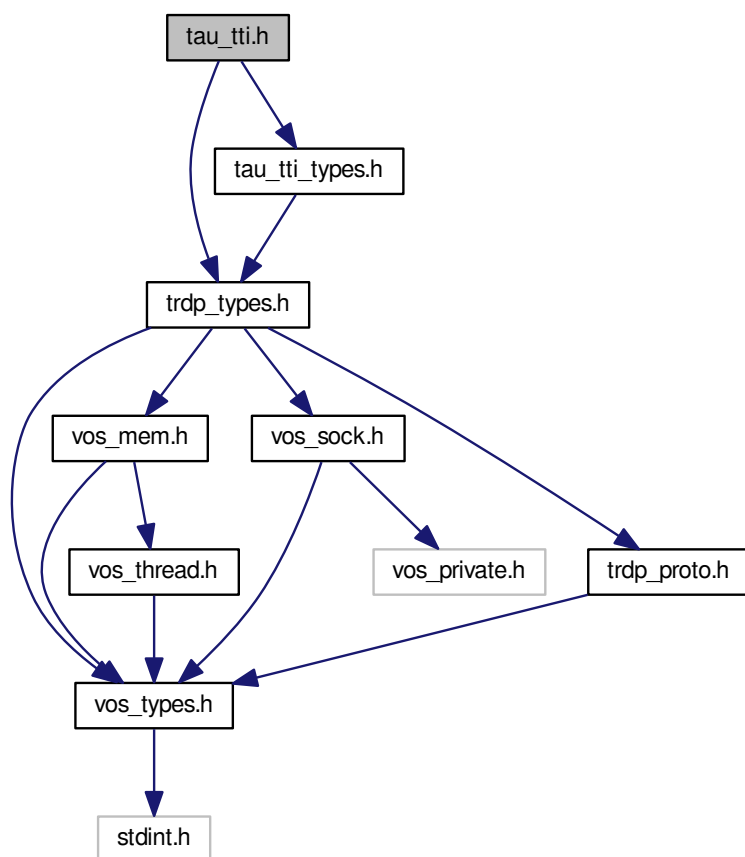
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	marshalling not initialised
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

5.6 tau_tti.h File Reference

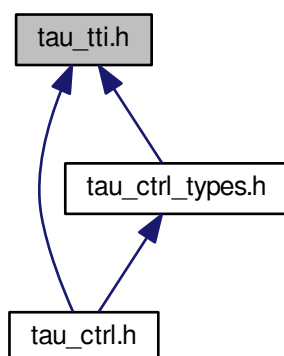
TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
#include "tau_tti_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau_tti.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_initTTIaccess](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [VOS_SEMA_T](#) user↔ Action, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) ecsplpAddr, CHAR8 *hostsFileName)
Function to init TTI access.
- EXT_DECL void [tau_delInitTTI](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)
Function to terminate TTI access.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrDirectory](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_OP_TRA↔ IN_DIR_STATE_T *pOpTrDirState, TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T *pOpTrDir)
Function to retrieve the operational train directory state.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRD↔ P_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATUS_INFO_T *pOpTrnDirStatusInfo)
Function to retrieve the operational train directory state info.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrDirectory](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_TRAIN_DIR↔ _T *pTrDir)
Function to retrieve the operational train directory.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getStaticCstInfo](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_CONSIST↔ _INFO_T](#) *pCstInfo, [TRDP_UUID_T](#) const cstUUID)
Function to retrieve the operational train directory.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTTI](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_S↔ TATE_T *pOpTrDirState, TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T *pOpTrDir, TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T *pTrDir, TRDP_TR↔ AIN_NET_DIR_T *pTrNetDir)
Function to retrieve the operational train directory.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnCstCnt](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT16 *pTrnCstCnt)
Function to retrieve the total number of consists in the train.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnVehCnt](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT16 *pTrnVehCnt)
Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in the train.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstVehCnt](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT16 *pCstVehCnt, const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel)
Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in a consist.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctCnt](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT16 *pCstFctCnt, const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel)
Function to retrieve the total number of functions in a consist.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctInfo](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_FUNCTION↔ INFO_T](#) *pFctInfo, const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel, UINT16 maxFctCnt)
Function to retrieve the function information of the consist.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehInfo](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_VEHICLE_INF↔ O_T](#) *pVehInfo, const TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel, const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel)
Function to retrieve the vehicle information of a consist's vehicle.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstInfo](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_CONSIST_INF↔ O_T](#) *pCstInfo, const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel)
Function to retrieve the consist information of a train's consist.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehOrient](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT8 *pVehOrient, UINT8 *pCstOrient, TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel, TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel)
Function to retrieve the orientation of the given vehicle.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- train topology information access

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2014. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2016-02-18: Ticket #7: Add train topology information support

5.6.2 Function Documentation**5.6.2.1 tau_deInitTTI()**

```
EXT_DECL void tau_deInitTTI (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Function to terminate TTI access.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
----	------------------	--

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.6.2.2 tau_getCstFctCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pCstFctCnt,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of functions in a consist.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pCstFctCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of functions to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.3 tau_getCstFctInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstFctInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T * pFctInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel,
    UINT16 maxFctCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the function information of the consist.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pFctInfo</i>	Pointer to function info list to be returned. Memory needs to be provided by application. Set NULL if not used.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.
in	<i>maxFctCnt</i>	Maximal number of functions to be returned in provided buffer.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.4 tau_getCstInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the consist information of a train's consist.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pCstInfo</i>	Pointer to the consist info to be returned.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.5 tau_getCstVehCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getCstVehCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pCstVehCnt,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in a consist.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pCstVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.6 tau_getOpTrDirectory()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrDirectory (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATE_T * pOpTrDirState,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pOpTrDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory state.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pOpTrDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.7 tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATUS_INFO_T * pOpTrnDirStatusInfo )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory state info.

Return a copy of the last received PD 100 telegram. Note: The values are in host endianness! When validating (SDTv2), network endianness must be ensured.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pOpTrnDirStatusInfo</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.8 tau_getStaticCstInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getStaticCstInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T * pCstInfo,
    TRDP_UUID_T const cstUUID )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pCstInfo</i>	Pointer to a consist info structure to be returned.
in	<i>cstUUID</i>	UUID of the consist the consist info is requested for.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.9 tau_getTrDirectory()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrDirectory (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pTrDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pTrDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.10 tau_getTrnCstCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnCstCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pTrnCstCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of consists in the train.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pTrnCstCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of consists to be returned

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.11 tau_getTrnVehCnt()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTrnVehCnt (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pTrnVehCnt )
```

Function to retrieve the total number of vehicles in the train.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pTrnVehCnt</i>	Pointer to the number of vehicles to be returned

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.12 tau_getTTI()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getTTI (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_STATE_T * pOpTrDirState,
    TRDP_OP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pOpTrDir,
    TRDP_TRAIN_DIR_T * pTrDir,
    TRDP_TRAIN_NET_DIR_T * pTrNetDir )
```

Function to retrieve the operational train directory.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pOpTrDirState</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory state structure to be returned.
out	<i>pOpTrDir</i>	Pointer to an operational train directory structure to be returned.
out	<i>pTrDir</i>	Pointer to a train directory structure to be returned.
out	<i>pTrNetDir</i>	Pointer to a train network directory structure to be returned.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.13 tau_getVehInfo()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehInfo (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T * pVehInfo,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel,
    const TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the vehicle information of a consist's vehicle.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pVehInfo</i>	Pointer to the vehicle info to be returned.
in	<i>pVehLabel</i>	Pointer to a vehicle label. NULL means own vehicle if cstLabel refers to own consist.
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	Pointer to a consist label. NULL means own consist.

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.14 tau_getVehOrient()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_getVehOrient (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT8 * pVehOrient,
    UINT8 * pCstOrient,
    TRDP_LABEL_T pVehLabel,
    TRDP_LABEL_T pCstLabel )
```

Function to retrieve the orientation of the given vehicle.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
out	<i>pVehOrient</i>	Pointer to the vehicle orientation to be returned '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
out	<i>pCstOrient</i>	Pointer to the consist orientation to be returned '00'B = not known (corrected vehicle) '01'B = same as operational train direction '10'B = inverse to operational train direction
in	<i>pVehLabel</i>	vehLabel = NULL means own vehicle if cstLabel == NULL
in	<i>pCstLabel</i>	cstLabel = NULL means own consist

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	Parameter error

5.6.2.15 tau_initTTIaccess()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_initTTIaccess (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    VOS_SEMA_T userAction,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T ecspIpAddr,
    CHAR8 * hostsFileName )
```

Function to init TTI access.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	Handle returned by tlc_openSession() .
in	<i>userAction</i>	Semaphore to fire if inauguration took place.
in	<i>ecspIpAddr</i>	ECSP IP address.
in	<i>hostsFileName</i>	Optional host file name as ECSP replacement.

Return values

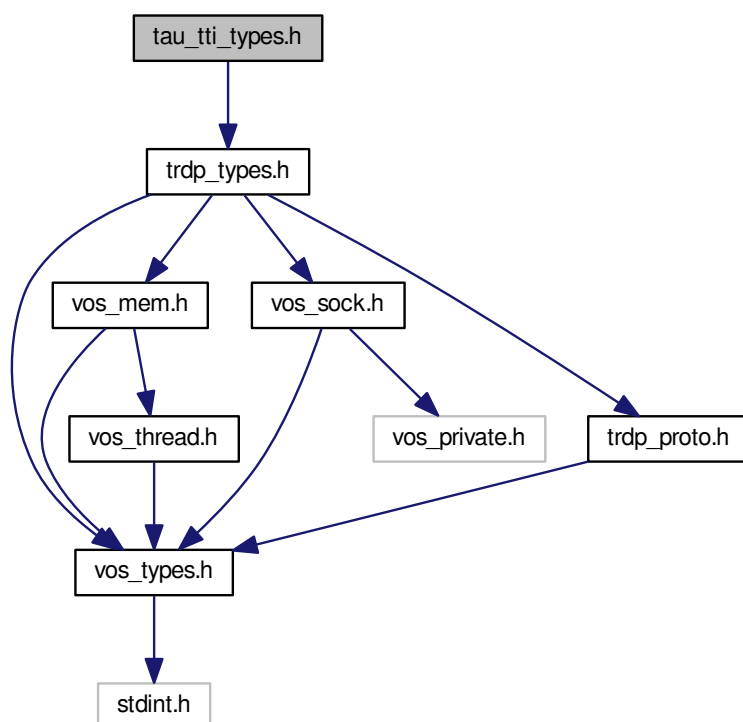
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	initialisation error

5.7 tau_tti_types.h File Reference

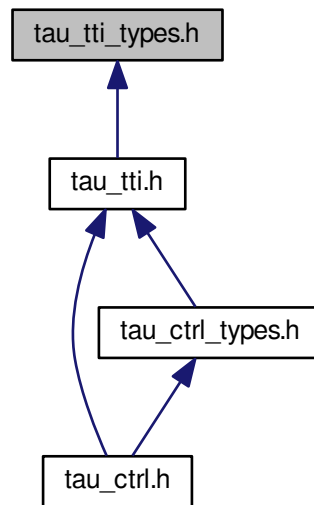
TRDP utility interface definitions.


```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for tau_tti_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [TRDP_ETB_INFO_T](#)
Types for train configuration information.
- struct [TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T](#)
Closed train consists information.
- struct [TRDP_PROP_T](#)
Application defined properties.
- struct [TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T](#)
function/device information structure
- struct [TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T](#)
vehicle information structure
- struct [TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T](#)
consist information structure
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.

Types for ETB control.

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)

Types for ETB control.

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)

Types for ETB control.

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)

Types for ETB control.

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)

Types for ETB control.

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)

Types for ETB control.

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)

Types for ETB control.

Macros

- #define [TRDP_MAX_CST_CNT](#) 63
max number of consists per train
- #define [TRDP_MAX_VEH_CNT](#) 63
max number of vehicles per train

5.7.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- train topology information access type definitions acc. to IEC61375-2-3

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

Remarks

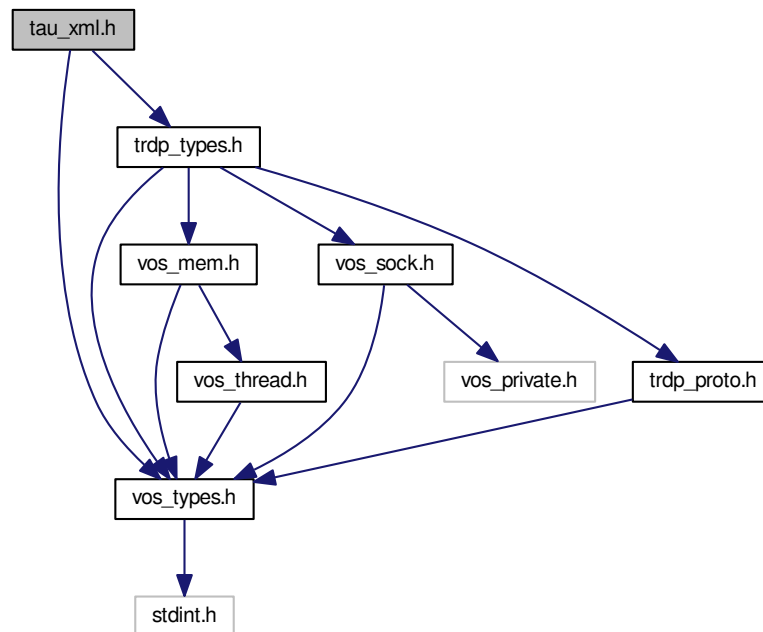
This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2014. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

5.8 tau_xml.h File Reference

TRDP utility interface definitions.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "trdp_types.h"
Include dependency graph for tau_xml.h:
```



Data Structures

- struct [TRDP_SDT_PAR_T](#)
Types to read out the XML configuration.
- struct [TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T](#)
Control for debug output device/file on application level.
- struct [TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T](#)
Parsed XML document handle.

Enumerations

- enum [TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T](#) {
[TRDP_EXCHG_UNSET](#) = 0,
[TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCE](#) = 1,
[TRDP_EXCHG_SINK](#) = 2,
[TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCESINK](#) = 3 }
Type attribute for telegrams.

- enum [TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T](#) {
[TRDP_DBG_DEFAULT](#) = 0,
[TRDP_DBG_OFF](#) = 0x01,
[TRDP_DBG_ERR](#) = 0x02,
[TRDP_DBG_WARN](#) = 0x04,
[TRDP_DBG_INFO](#) = 0x08,
[TRDP_DBG_DBG](#) = 0x10,
[TRDP_DBG_TIME](#) = 0x20,
[TRDP_DBG_LOC](#) = 0x40,
[TRDP_DBG_CAT](#) = 0x80 }

Control for debug output format on application level.

Functions

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tau_prepareXmlDoc](#) (const [CHAR8](#) *pFileName, [TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T](#) *pDocHnd)
Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.
- EXT_DECL void [tau_freeXmlDoc](#) ([TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T](#) *pDocHnd)
Free all the memory allocated by tau_prepareXmlDoc.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tau_readXmlDeviceConfig](#) (const [TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T](#) *pDocHnd, [TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T](#) *pMemConfig, [TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T](#) *pDbgConfig, [UINT32](#) *pNumComPar, [TRDP_COM_PAR_T](#) **ppComPar, [UINT32](#) *pNumIfConfig, [TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T](#) **pplfConfig)
Function to read the TRDP device configuration parameters out of the XML configuration file.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig](#) (const [TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T](#) *pDocHnd, const [CHAR8](#) *plfName, [TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T](#) *pProcessConfig, [TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T](#) *pPdConfig, [TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T](#) *pMdConfig, [UINT32](#) *pNumExchgPar, [TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T](#) **ppExchgPar)
Read the interface relevant telegram parameters (except data set configuration) out of the configuration file .
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tau_readXmlDatasetConfig](#) (const [TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T](#) *pDocHnd, [UINT32](#) *pNumComId, [TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T](#) **ppComIdDsIdMap, [UINT32](#) *pNumDataset, [TRDP_DATASET_T](#) *pPapDataset)
Function to read the DataSet configuration out of the XML configuration file.
- EXT_DECL void [tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig](#) ([UINT32](#) numComId, [TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T](#) *pComIdDsIdMap, [UINT32](#) numDataset, [TRDP_DATASET_T](#) **ppNumDataset)
Function to free the memory for the DataSet configuration.
- EXT_DECL void [tau_freeTelegrams](#) ([UINT32](#) numExchgPar, [TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T](#) *pExchgPar)
Free array of telegram configurations allocated by tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

TRDP utility interface definitions.

This module provides the interface to the following utilities

- read xml configuration interpreter

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Armin-H. Weiss (initial version)

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #102: Custom XML parser, libxml2 not needed anymore

5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.8.2.1 TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T

enum [TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T](#)

Control for debug output format on application level.

Enumerator

TRDP_DBG_DEFAULT	Printout default.
TRDP_DBG_OFF	Printout off.
TRDP_DBG_ERR	Printout error.
TRDP_DBG_WARN	Printout warning and error.
TRDP_DBG_INFO	Printout info, warning and error.
TRDP_DBG_DBG	Printout debug, info, warning and error.
TRDP_DBG_TIME	Printout timestamp.
TRDP_DBG_LOC	Printout file name and line.
TRDP_DBG_CAT	Printout category (DBG, INFO, WARN, ERR)

5.8.2.2 TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T

enum [TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T](#)

Type attribute for telegrams.

Enumerator

TRDP_EXCHG_UNSET	default, direction is not defined
TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCE	telegram shall be published
TRDP_EXCHG_SINK	telegram shall be subscribed
TRDP_EXCHG_SOURCESINK	telegram shall be published and subscribed

5.8.3 Function Documentation

5.8.3.1 tau_freeTelegrams()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeTelegrams (
    UINT32 numExchgPar,
    TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T * pExchgPar )
```

Free array of telegram configurations allocated by tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig.

Parameters

in	<i>numExchgPar</i>	Number of telegram configurations in the array
in	<i>pExchgPar</i>	Pointer to array of telegram configurations

5.8.3.2 tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig (
    UINT32 numComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T * pComIdDsIdMap,
    UINT32 numDataset,
    TRDP_DATASET_T ** pNumDataset )
```

Function to free the memory for the DataSet configuration.

Free the memory for the DataSet configuration which was allocated when parsing the XML configuration file.

Parameters

in	<i>numComId</i>	The number of entries in the ComId DatasetId mapping list
in	<i>pComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of structures of type TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T
in	<i>numDataset</i>	The number of datasets found in the configuration
in	<i>pNumDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.8.3.3 tau_freeXmlDoc()

```
EXT_DECL void tau_freeXmlDoc (
    TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd )
```

Free all the memory allocated by tau_prepareXmlDoc.

Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file
----	----------------	-------------------------------

5.8.3.4 tau_prepareXmlDoc()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_prepareXmlDoc (
    const CHAR8 * pFileName,
    TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd )
```

Load XML file into DOM tree, prepare XPath context.

Parameters

in	<i>pFileName</i>	Path and filename of the xml configuration file
out	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the parsed XML file

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File does not exist

5.8.3.5 tau_readXmlDatasetConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDatasetConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    UINT32 * pNumComId,
    TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T ** ppComIdDsIdMap,
    UINT32 * pNumDataset,
    papTRDP_DATASET_T papDataset )
```

Function to read the DataSet configuration out of the XML configuration file.

Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pNumComId</i>	Pointer to the number of entries in the ComId DatasetId mapping list
out	<i>ppComIdDsIdMap</i>	Pointer to an array of a structures of type TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T
out	<i>pNumDataset</i>	Pointer to the number of datasets found in the configuration
out	<i>papDataset</i>	Pointer to an array of pointers to a structures of type TRDP_DATASET_T

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

5.8.3.6 tau_readXmlDeviceConfig()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlDeviceConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
```



```

TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T * pMemConfig,
TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T * pDbgConfig,
UINT32 * pNumComPar,
TRDP_COM_PAR_T ** ppComPar,
UINT32 * pNumIfConfig,
TRDP_IF_CONFIG_T ** ppIfConfig )

```

Function to read the TRDP device configuration parameters out of the XML configuration file.

Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
out	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Memory configuration
out	<i>pDbgConfig</i>	Debug printout configuration for application use
out	<i>pNumComPar</i>	Number of configured com parameters
out	<i>ppComPar</i>	Pointer to array of com parameters
out	<i>pNumIfConfig</i>	Number of configured interfaces
out	<i>ppIfConfig</i>	Pointer to an array of interface parameter sets

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	File not existing

5.8.3.7 tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig (
    const TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T * pDocHnd,
    const CHAR8 * pIfName,
    TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig,
    TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdConfig,
    TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdConfig,
    UINT32 * pNumExchgPar,
    TRDP_EXCHG_PAR_T ** ppExchgPar )

```

Read the interface relevant telegram parameters (except data set configuration) out of the configuration file .

Parameters

in	<i>pDocHnd</i>	Handle of the XML document prepared by tau_prepareXmlDoc
in	<i>pIfName</i>	Interface name
out	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	TRDP process (session) configuration for the interface
out	<i>pPdConfig</i>	PD default configuration for the interface
out	<i>pMdConfig</i>	MD default configuration for the interface
out	<i>pNumExchgPar</i>	Number of configured telegrams
out	<i>ppExchgPar</i>	Pointer to array of telegram configurations

Return values

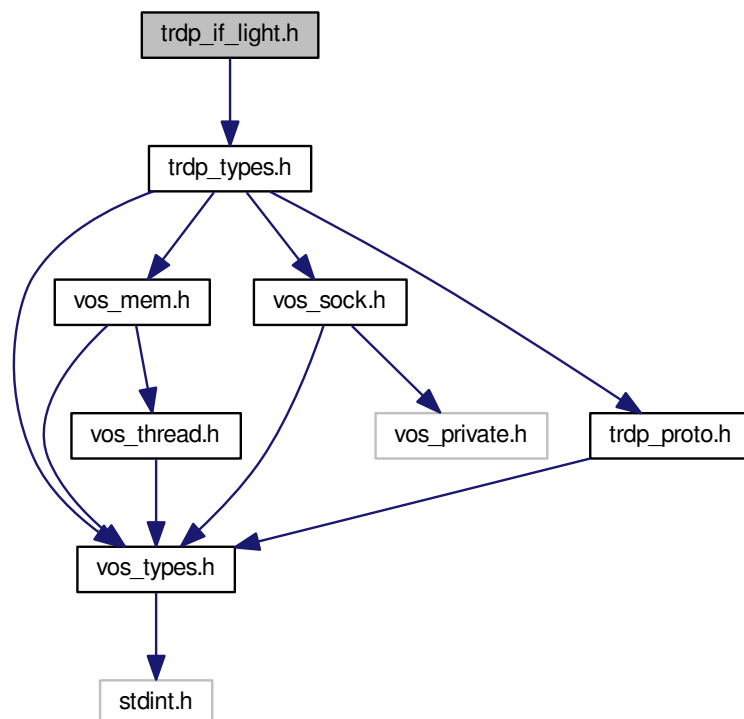
<code>TRDP_NO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>TRDP_MEM_ERR</code>	provided buffer to small
<code>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</code>	File not existing

5.9 trdp_if_light.h File Reference

TRDP Light interface functions (API)

```
#include "trdp_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp_if_light.h:



Functions

- EXT_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T` `tlc_init` (const `TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T` `pPrintDebugString`, void `*pRefCon`, const `TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T` `*pMemConfig`)
Support for message data can only be excluded during compile time!
- EXT_DECL `TRDP_ERR_T` `tlc_openSession` (`TRDP_APP_SESSION_T` `*pAppHandle`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` `ownIpAddr`, `TRDP_IP_ADDR_T` `leaderIpAddr`, const `TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T` `*pMarshall`, const `TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T` `*pPdDefault`, const `TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T` `*pMdDefault`, const `TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T` `*pProcessConfig`)

- Open a session with the TRDP stack.*

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_reinitSession](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)

Re-Initialize.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_configSession](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const [TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T](#) *pMarshall, const [TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T](#) *pPdDefault, const [TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T](#) *pMdDefault, const [TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T](#) *pProcessConfig)

(Re-)configure a session.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_closeSession](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)

Close a session.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_terminate](#) (void)

Un-Initialize.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setETBTopoCount](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt)

Set new topocount for trainwide communication.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt)

Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_freeBuf](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, char *pBuf)

Frees the buffer reserved by the TRDP layer.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getInterval](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_TIME_T](#) *pInterval, [TRDP_FDS_T](#) *pFileDesc, INT32 *pNoDesc)

Get the lowest time interval for PDs.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlc_process](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, [TRDP_FDS_T](#) *pRfds, INT32 *pCount)

Work loop of the TRDP handler.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tlc_getOwnIpAddr](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle)

Get the interface address.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_publish](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_PUB_T *pPubHandle, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr, UINT32 interval, UINT32 redId, [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)

Prepare for sending PD messages.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_republish](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr)

Prepare for sending PD messages.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unpublish](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle)

Stop sending PD messages.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_put](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)

Update the process data to send.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_setRedundant](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT32 redId, BOOL8 leader)

Do not send redundant PD's when we are follower.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_getRedundant](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, UINT32 redId, BOOL8 *pLeader)

Get status of redundant ComIds.

 - EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_request](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_SUB_T subHandle, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr, UINT32 redId, [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize, UINT32 replyComId, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) replyIpAddr)

Initiate sending PD messages (PULL).

- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_subscribe](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_SUB_T *pSubHandle, const void *pUserRef, [TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T](#) pfCbFunction, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#) pktFlags, UINT32 timeout, [TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T](#) toBehavior)
Prepare for receiving PD messages.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_resubscribe](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_SUB_T subHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr)
Reprepare for receiving PD messages.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unsubscribe](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_SUB_T subHandle)
Stop receiving PD messages.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlp_get](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_SUB_T subHandle, [TRDP_PD_INFO_T](#) *pPdInfo, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 *pDataSize)
Get the last valid PD message.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_notify](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const void *pUserRef, [TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T](#) pfCbFunction, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize, const [TRDP_URI_USER_T](#) sourceURI, const [TRDP_URI_USER_T](#) destURI)
Initiate sending MD notification message.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_request](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const void *pUserRef, [TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T](#) pfCbFunction, [TRDP_UUID_T](#) *pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) srcIpAddr, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) destIpAddr, [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#) pktFlags, UINT32 numReplies, UINT32 replyTimeout, UINT32 maxNumRetries, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize, const [TRDP_URI_USER_T](#) sourceURI, const [TRDP_URI_USER_T](#) destURI)
Initiate sending MD request message.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_confirm](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const [TRDP_UUID_T](#) *pSessionId, UINT16 userStatus, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam)
Initiate sending MD confirm message.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_abortSession](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const [TRDP_UUID_T](#) *pSessionId)
Cancel an open session.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_addListener](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_LIS_T *pListenHandle, const void *pUserRef, [TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T](#) pfCbFunction, UINT32 comId, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) mcDestIpAddr, [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#) pktFlags, const [TRDP_URI_USER_T](#) destURI)
Subscribe to MD messages.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_readListener](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_LIS_T listenHandle, UINT32 etbTopoCnt, UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt, [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#) mcDestIpAddr)
Resubscribe to MD messages.
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_delListener](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, TRDP_LIS_T listenHandle)
Remove Listener.
- [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_reply](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const [TRDP_UUID_T](#) *pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT16 userStatus, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
Send a MD reply message.
- [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_replyQuery](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const [TRDP_UUID_T](#) *pSessionId, UINT32 comId, UINT16 userStatus, UINT32 confirmTimeout, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
Send a MD reply query message.
- [TRDP_ERR_T tlm_replyErr](#) (TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const [TRDP_UUID_T](#) *pSessionId, UINT32 comId, [TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T](#) replyStatus, const [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#) *pSendParam)

- Send a MD reply message.*
- EXT_DECL const CHAR8 * [tlc_getVersionString](#) (void)
 - Return a human readable version representation.*
- EXT_DECL const [TRDP_VERSION_T](#) * [tlc_getVersion](#) (void)
 - Return version.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, [TRDP_STATISTICS_T](#) *pStatistics)
 - Return statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getSubsStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 *pNumSubs, [TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T](#) *pStatistics)
 - Return PD subscription statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getPubStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 *pNumPub, [TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T](#) *pStatistics)
 - Return PD publish statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getUdpListStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 *pNumList, [TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T](#) *pStatistics)
 - Return UDP MD listener statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getTcpListStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 *pNumList, [TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T](#) *pStatistics)
 - Return TCP MD listener statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getRedStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 *pNumRed, [TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T](#) *pStatistics)
 - Return redundancy group statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_getJoinStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, UINT16 *pNumJoin, UINT32 *plpAddr)
 - Return join statistics.*
- EXT_DECL [TRDP_ERR_T](#) [tlc_resetStatistics](#) ([TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle)
 - Reset statistics.*

5.9.1 Detailed Description

TRDP Light interface functions (API)

Low level functions for communicating using the TRDP protocol

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2015-11-24: Accessor for IP address of session
BL 2015-09-04: Ticket #99: refCon for tlc_init()

BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed

5.9.2 Function Documentation

5.9.2.1 tlc_closeSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_closeSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Close a session.

Clean up and release all resources of that session

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
----	------------------	--

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	handle NULL

5.9.2.2 tlc_configSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_configSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T * pMarshall,
    const TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdDefault,
    const TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdDefault,
    const TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig )
```

(Re-)configure a session.

tlc_configSession is called by openSession, but may also be called later on to change the defaults.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

5.9.2.3 tlc_freeBuf()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_freeBuf (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    char * pBuf )
```

Frees the buffer reserved by the TRDP layer.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pBuf</i>	pointer to the buffer to be freed

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	buffer pointer invalid

5.9.2.4 tlc_getInterval()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getInterval (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_TIME_T * pInterval,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pFileDesc,
    INT32 * pNoDesc )
```

Get the lowest time interval for PDs.

Return the maximum time interval suitable for 'select()' so that we can send due PD packets in time. If the PD send queue is empty, return zero time

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pInterval</i>	pointer to needed interval
in, out	<i>pFileDesc</i>	pointer to file descriptor set
out	<i>pNoDesc</i>	pointer to put no of used descriptors (for select())

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.5 tlc_getJoinStatistics()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getJoinStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
```

```

UINT16 * pNumJoin,
UINT32 * pIpAddr )

```

Return join statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumJoin implicitly.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in, out	<i>pNumJoin</i>	Pointer to the number of joined IP Addresses
out	<i>pIpAddr</i>	Pointer to a list with the joined IP addresses

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more items than requested

5.9.2.6 tlc_getOwnIpAddress()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_IP_ADDR_T tlc_getOwnIpAddress (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )

```

Get the interface address.

Parameters

out	<i>appHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
-----	------------------	--

Return values

<i>real↔ IP</i>	
---------------------	--

5.9.2.7 tlc_getPubStatistics()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getPubStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumPub,
    TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )

```

Return PD publish statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via pNumPub implicitly.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumPub</i>	Pointer to the number of publishers
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	pointer to a list with the publish statistics information

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

5.9.2.8 `tlc_getRedStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getRedStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumRed,
    TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return redundancy group statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via `pNumRed` implicitly.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumRed</i>	Pointer to the number of redundancy groups
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the redundancy group information

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

5.9.2.9 `tlc_getStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be preserved by the user.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to statistics for this application session

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

5.9.2.10 tlc_getSubsStatistics()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getSubsStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumSubs,
    TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return PD subscription statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via `pNumSub` implicitly.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumSubs</i>	In: The number of subscriptions requested Out: Number of subscriptions returned
in, out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to an array with the subscription statistics information

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

5.9.2.11 tlc_getTcpListStatistics()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getTcpListStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumList,
    TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return TCP MD listener statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via `pNumLis` implicitly.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumList</i>	Pointer to the number of listeners
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the listener statistics information

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

5.9.2.12 `tlc_getUdpListStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_getUdpListStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT16 * pNumList,
    TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T * pStatistics )
```

Return UDP MD listener statistics.

Memory for statistics information must be provided by the user. The reserved length is given via `pNumLis` implicitly.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in, out	<i>pNumList</i>	Pointer to the number of listeners
out	<i>pStatistics</i>	Pointer to a list with the listener statistics information

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	there are more subscriptions than requested

5.9.2.13 `tlc_getVersion()`

```
EXT_DECL const TRDP_VERSION_T* tlc_getVersion (
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

Return values

<i>const</i>	TRDP_VERSION↵ _T
--------------	---------------------

5.9.2.14 tlc_getVersionString()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* tlc_getVersionString (
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'

Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

5.9.2.15 tlc_init()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_init (
    const TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T pPrintDebugString,
    void * pRefCon,
    const TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T * pMemConfig )
```

Support for message data can only be excluded during compile time!

Initialize the TRDP stack.

tlc_init initializes the memory subsystem and takes a function pointer to an output function for logging.

Parameters

in	<i>pPrintDebugString</i>	Pointer to debug print function
in	<i>pRefCon</i>	user context
in	<i>pMemConfig</i>	Pointer to memory configuration

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	memory allocation failed
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	initialization error

5.9.2.16 tlc_openSession()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_openSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T * pAppHandle,
```

```

TRDP_IP_ADDR_T  ownIpAddr,
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T  leaderIpAddr,
const TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T * pMarshall,
const TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T * pPdDefault,
const TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T * pMdDefault,
const TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T * pProcessConfig )

```

Open a session with the TRDP stack.

tlc_openSession returns in pAppHandle a unique handle to be used in further calls to the stack.

Parameters

out	<i>pAppHandle</i>	A handle for further calls to the trdp stack
in	<i>ownIpAddr</i>	Own IP address, can be different for each process in multihoming systems, if zero, the default interface / IP will be used.
in	<i>leaderIpAddr</i>	IP address of redundancy leader
in	<i>pMarshall</i>	Pointer to marshalling configuration
in	<i>pPdDefault</i>	Pointer to default PD configuration
in	<i>pMdDefault</i>	Pointer to default MD configuration
in	<i>pProcessConfig</i>	Pointer to process configuration only option parameter is used here to define session behavior all other parameters are only used to feed statistics

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_INIT_ERR</i>	not yet initied
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP SOCK_ERR</i>	socket error

5.9.2.17 tlc_process()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_process (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_FDS_T * pRfds,
    INT32 * pCount )

```

Work loop of the TRDP handler.

Search the queue for pending PDs to be sent Search the receive queue for pending PDs (time out)

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pRfds</i>	pointer to set of ready descriptors
in, out	<i>pCount</i>	pointer to number of ready descriptors

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.18 `tlc_reinitSession()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_reinitSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Re-Initialize.

Should be called by the application when a link-down/link-up event has occurred during normal operation. We need to re-join the multicast groups...

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	handle NULL

5.9.2.19 `tlc_resetStatistics()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_resetStatistics (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle )
```

Reset statistics.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
----	------------------	---

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error

5.9.2.20 `tlc_setETBTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setETBTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt )
```

Set new topocount for trainwide communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	New topocount value

5.9.2.21 `tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt )
```

Set new operational train topocount for direction/orientation sensitive communication.

This value is used for validating outgoing and incoming packets only!

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	The handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	New operational topocount value

5.9.2.22 `tlc_terminate()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlc_terminate (
    void )
```

Un-Initialize.

Clean up and close all sessions. Mainly used for debugging/test runs. No further calls to library allowed

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
--------------------	----------

5.9.2.23 `tlm_abortSession()`

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_abortSession (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId )
```

Cancel an open session.

Abort an open session; any pending messages will be dropped

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by request

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.24 tlm_addListener()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_addListener (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LIS_T * pListenHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcDestIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )
```

Subscribe to MD messages.

Add a listener to TRDP to get notified when messages are received

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pListenHandle</i>	Handle for this listener returned
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with received message
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId to be observed
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>mcDestIpAddr</i>	multicast group to listen on
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.25 tlm_confirm()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_confirm (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
```



```

const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
UINT16 userStatus,
const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam )

```

Initiate sending MD confirm message.

Send a MD confirmation message User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by request
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.26 tlm_delListener()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_delListener (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LIS_T listenHandle )

```

Remove Listener.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>listenHandle</i>	Handle for this listener

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.27 tlm_notify()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_notify (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,

```

```

TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
UINT32 comId,
UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
const UINT8 * pData,
UINT32 dataSize,
const TRDP_URI_USER_T sourceURI,
const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )

```

Initiate sending MD notification message.

Send a MD notification message

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with reply
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>sourceURI</i>	only functional group of source URI
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.28 tlm_readdListener()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_readdListener (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_LIS_T listenHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T mcDestIpAddr )

```

Resubscribe to MD messages.

Readd a listener after topoCount changes to get notified when messages are received

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>listenHandle</i>	Handle for this listener
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>mcDestIpAddr</i>	multicast group to listen on

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.29 `tlm_reply()`

```

TRDP_ERR_T tlm_reply (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )

```

Send a MD reply message.

Send a MD reply message after receiving an request User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	Out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.30 tlm_replyErr()

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlm_replyErr (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T replyStatus,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam )
```

Send a MD reply message.

Send a MD error reply message after receiving an request User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId for reply
in	<i>replyStatus</i>	Info for requester about stack errors
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.31 tlm_replyQuery()

```
TRDP_ERR_T tlm_replyQuery (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT16 userStatus,
    UINT32 confirmTimeout,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Send a MD reply query message.

Send a MD reply query message after receiving a request and ask for confirmation. User reference, source and destination IP addresses as well as topo counts and packet flags are taken from the session

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pSessionId</i>	Session ID returned by indication

Parameters

in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>userStatus</i>	Info for requester about application errors
in	<i>confirmTimeout</i>	timeout for confirmation
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NO_SESSION_ERR</i>	no such session
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.32 tlm_request()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlm_request (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T pCbFunction,
    TRDP_UUID_T * pSessionId,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    UINT32 numReplies,
    UINT32 replyTimeout,
    UINT32 maxNumRetries,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T sourceURI,
    const TRDP_URI_USER_T destURI )

```

Initiate sending MD request message.

Send a MD request message

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned with reply
in	<i>pCbFunction</i>	Pointer to listener specific callback function, NULL to use default function
out	<i>pSessionId</i>	return session ID
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication

Parameters

in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_TCP
in	<i>numReplies</i>	number of expected replies, 0 if unknown
in	<i>replyTimeout</i>	timeout for reply
in	<i>maxNumRetries</i>	maximum number of retries (0 ... 2)
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	Pointer to send parameters, NULL to use default send parameters
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>sourceURI</i>	only functional group of source URI
in	<i>destURI</i>	only functional group of destination URI

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	out of memory
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.33 tlp_get()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_get (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    TRDP_PD_INFO_T * pPdInfo,
    UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 * pDataSize )
```

Get the last valid PD message.

This allows polling of PDs instead of event driven handling by callback

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle returned by subscription
in, out	<i>pPdInfo</i>	pointer to application's info buffer
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>pDataSize</i>	in: size of buffer, out: size of data

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_SUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed

Return values

<i>TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR</i>	packet timed out
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

5.9.2.34 tlp_getRedundant()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_getRedundant (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 redId,
    BOOL8 * pLeader )
```

Get status of redundant ComIds.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>redId</i>	will be set for all ComID's with the given redId, 0 for all redId
in, out	<i>pLeader</i>	TRUE if we send (leader)

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.35 tlp_publish()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_publish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T * pPubHandle,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    UINT32 interval,
    UINT32 redId,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Prepare for sending PD messages.

Queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc_publish has been called

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
out	<i>pPubHandle</i>	returned handle for related re/unpublish
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to send
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>interval</i>	frequency of PD packet (≥ 10 ms) in usec
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, > 0 valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to data packet / dataset, NULL if sending starts later with tlp_put()
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data packet ≥ 0 and \leq TRDP_MAX_PD_DATA_SIZE

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.36 tlp_put()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_put (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataSize )
```

Update the process data to send.

Update previously published data. The new telegram will be sent earliest when `tlc_process` is called.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>publish</code>
in, out	<i>pData</i>	pointer to application's data buffer
in, out	<i>dataSize</i>	size of data

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error on uninitialized parameter or changed dataSize compared to published one
<i>TRDP_PUB_ERR</i>	not published

Return values

<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	ComID not found when marshalling

5.9.2.37 tlp_republish()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_republish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr )
```

Prepare for sending PD messages.

Reinitialize and queue a PD message, it will be send when tlc_publish has been called

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	handle for related unpublish
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.38 tlp_request()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_request (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    UINT32 redId,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
    const TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T * pSendParam,
    const UINT8 * pData,
```

```

    UINT32 dataSize,
    UINT32 replyComId,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T replyIpAddr )

```

Initiate sending PD messages (PULL).

Send a PD request message

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle from related subscribe
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to be sent
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	own IP address, 0 - srcIP will be set by the stack
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	where to send the packet to
in	<i>redId</i>	0 - Non-redundant, > 0 valid redundancy group
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTIONS: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>pSendParam</i>	optional pointer to send parameter, NULL - default parameters are used
in	<i>pData</i>	pointer to packet data / dataset
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of packet data
in	<i>replyComId</i>	comId of reply
in	<i>replyIpAddr</i>	IP for reply

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not insert (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.39 tlp_resubscribe()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_resubscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr )

```

Reprepare for receiving PD messages.

Resubscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	handle for this subscription

Parameters

in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.40 tlp_setRedundant()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_setRedundant (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    UINT32 redId,
    BOOL8 leader )
```

Do not send redundant PD's when we are follower.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>redId</i>	will be set for all ComID's with the given redId, 0 to change for all redId
in	<i>leader</i>	TRUE if we send

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error / redId not existing
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.41 tlp_subscribe()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_subscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T * pSubHandle,
    const void * pUserRef,
    TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T pfCbFunction,
    UINT32 comId,
    UINT32 etbTopoCnt,
    UINT32 opTrnTopoCnt,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T srcIpAddr,
    TRDP_IP_ADDR_T destIpAddr,
    TRDP_FLAGS_T pktFlags,
```

```

    UINT32 timeout,
    TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T toBehavior )

```

Prepare for receiving PD messages.

Subscribe to a specific PD ComID and source IP

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
out	<i>pSubHandle</i>	return a handle for this subscription
in	<i>pUserRef</i>	user supplied value returned within the info structure
in	<i>pfCbFunction</i>	Pointer to subscriber specific callback function, NULL to use default function
in	<i>comId</i>	comId of packet to receive
in	<i>etbTopoCnt</i>	ETB topocount to use, 0 if consist local communication
in	<i>opTrnTopoCnt</i>	operational topocount, != 0 for orientation/direction sensitive communication
in	<i>srcIpAddr</i>	IP for source filtering, set 0 if not used Used e.g. for source filtering of redundant devices.
in	<i>destIpAddr</i>	IP address to join
in	<i>pktFlags</i>	OPTION: TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT, TRDP_FLAGS_NONE, TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL, TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK
in	<i>timeout</i>	timeout (>= 10ms) in usec
in	<i>toBehavior</i>	OPTION: TRDP_TO_DEFAULT, TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO, TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	could not reserve memory (out of memory)
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.9.2.42 tlp_unpublish()

```

EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unpublish (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_PUB_T pubHandle )

```

Stop sending PD messages.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>pubHandle</i>	the handle returned by publish

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_NOPUB_ERR</i>	not published

Return values

<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid
------------------------	----------------

5.9.2.43 tlp_unsubscribe()

```
EXT_DECL TRDP_ERR_T tlp_unsubscribe (
    TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle,
    TRDP_SUB_T subHandle )
```

Stop receiving PD messages.

Unsubscribe to a specific PD ComID

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	the handle returned by <code>tlc_openSession</code>
in	<i>subHandle</i>	the handle for this subscription

Return values

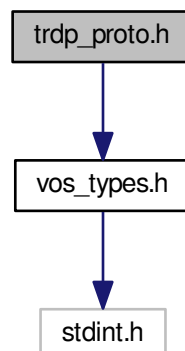
<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter error
<i>TRDP_SUB_ERR</i>	not subscribed
<i>TRDP_NOINIT_ERR</i>	handle invalid

5.10 trdp_proto.h File Reference

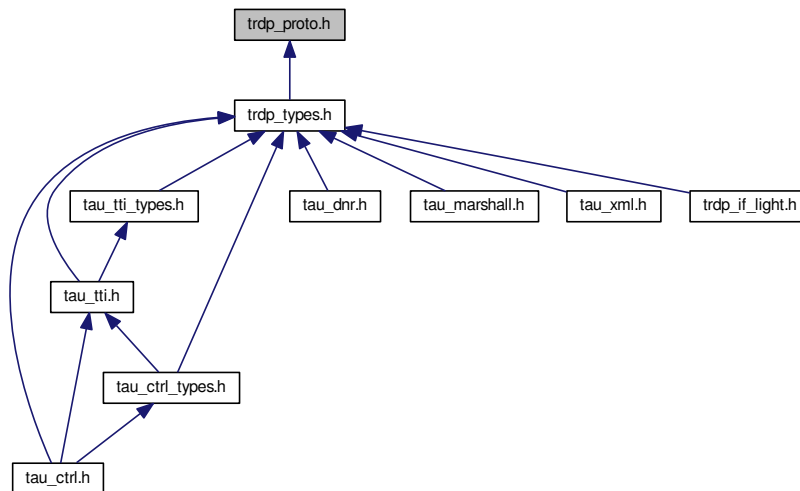
Definitions for the TRDP protocol.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for `trdp_proto.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.
- struct [GNU_PACKED](#)
Types for ETB control.

Macros

- #define [TRDP_PD_UDP_PORT](#) 17224
process data UDP port
- #define [TRDP_MD_UDP_PORT](#) 17225
message data UDP port
- #define [TRDP_MD_TCP_PORT](#) 17225
message data TCP port
- #define [TRDP_PROTO_VER](#) 0x0100
Protocol version.
- #define [TRDP_PROTOCOL_VERSION_CHECK_MASK](#) 0xFF00
Version check, two digits are relevant.
- #define [TRDP_SESS_ID_SIZE](#) 16
Session ID (UUID) size in MD header.
- #define [TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE](#) 32
max.
- #define [TRDP_MIN_PD_HEADER_SIZE](#) sizeof(PD_HEADER_T)
PD header size with FCS.
- #define [TRDP_MAX_PD_DATA_SIZE](#) 1432
PD data.
- #define [TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN](#) 16
Maximum values.

- `#define TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN (2 * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN)`
URI user part incl.
- `#define TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN (4 * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN)`
URI host part length incl.
- `#define TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN ((6 * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN) + 8)`
URI length incl.
- `#define TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN 128`
path and file name length incl.
- `#define TDRP_VAR_SIZE 0`
Variable size dataset.
- `#define TRDP_ETBCTRL_COMID 1`
TRDP reserved COMIDs in the range 1 ...
- `#define TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID 1`
TRDP reserved data set ids in the range 1 ...

Enumerations

- `enum TRDP_MSG_T {`
`TRDP_MSG_PD = 0x5064,`
`TRDP_MSG_PP = 0x5070,`
`TRDP_MSG_PR = 0x5072,`
`TRDP_MSG_PE = 0x5065,`
`TRDP_MSG_MN = 0x4D6E,`
`TRDP_MSG_MR = 0x4D72,`
`TRDP_MSG_MP = 0x4D70,`
`TRDP_MSG_MQ = 0x4D71,`
`TRDP_MSG_MC = 0x4D63,`
`TRDP_MSG_ME = 0x4D65 }`
Message Types.

5.10.1 Detailed Description

Definitions for the TRDP protocol.

TRDP internal type definitions

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2016-06-08: Ticket #120: ComIds for statistics changed to proposed 61375 errata
 BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed

5.10.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.10.2.1 TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE

```
#define TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE 32
```

max.

Dest URI size in MD header

5.10.2.2 TRDP_ETBCTRL_COMID

```
#define TRDP_ETBCTRL_COMID 1
```

TRDP reserved COMIDs in the range 1 ...

1000

5.10.2.3 TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID

```
#define TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID 1
```

TRDP reserved data set ids in the range 1 ...

1000

5.10.2.4 TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN 128
```

path and file name length incl.

terminating '0'

5.10.2.5 TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN 16
```

Maximum values.

A uri is a string of the following form: trdp://[user part]@[host part] trdp://instLabel.funcLabel@devLabel.carLabel.cstLabel.trainLabel Hence the exact max. uri length is: 7 + (6 * 15) + 5 * (sizeof (separator)) + 1(terminating 0) to facilitate alignment the size will be increased by 1 byte label length incl. terminating '0'

5.10.2.6 TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN (4 * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN)
```

URI host part length incl.

terminating '0'

5.10.2.7 TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN ((6 * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN) + 8)
```

URI length incl.

terminating '0' and 1 padding byte

5.10.2.8 TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN

```
#define TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN (2 * TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN)
```

URI user part incl.

terminating '0'

5.10.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.10.3.1 TRDP_MSG_T

```
enum TRDP_MSG_T
```

Message Types.

Enumerator

TRDP_MSG_PD	'Pd' PD Data
TRDP_MSG_PP	'Pp' PD Data (Pull Reply)
TRDP_MSG_PR	'Pr' PD Request
TRDP_MSG_PE	'Pe' PD Error
TRDP_MSG_MN	'Mn' MD Notification (Request without reply)
TRDP_MSG_MR	'Mr' MD Request with reply
TRDP_MSG_MP	'Mp' MD Reply without confirmation
TRDP_MSG_MQ	'Mq' MD Reply with confirmation
TRDP_MSG_MC	'Mc' MD Confirm
TRDP_MSG_ME	'Me' MD Error

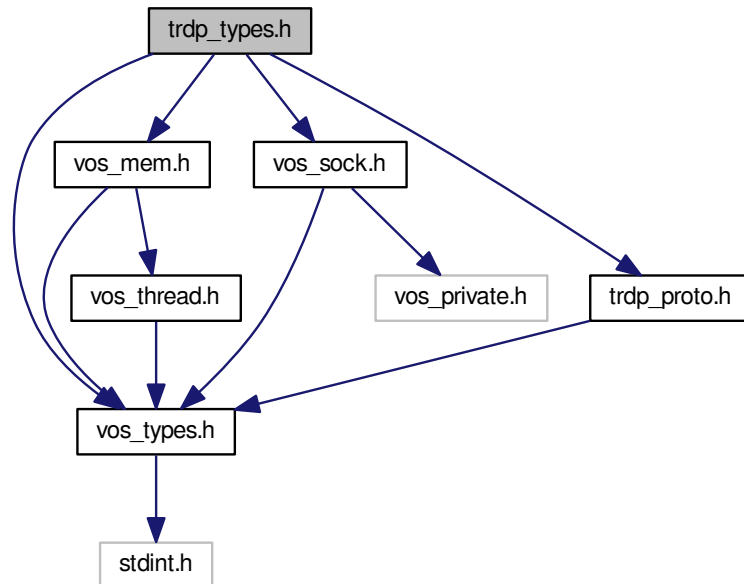
5.11 trdp_types.h File Reference

Typedefs for TRDP communication.

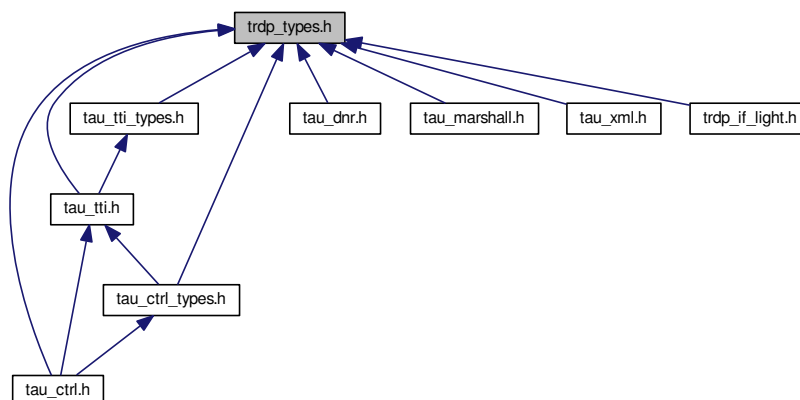
```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
```

```
#include "trdp_proto.h"
```

Include dependency graph for trdp_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [TRDP_PD_INFO_T](#)
Process data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.
- struct [TRDP_MD_INFO_T](#)
Message data info from received telegram; allows the application to generate responses.

- struct [TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T](#)
Quality/type of service and time to live.
- struct [TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T](#)
Dataset element definition.
- struct [TRDP_DATASET](#)
Dataset definition.
- struct [TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T](#)
ComId - data set mapping element definition.
- struct [TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T](#)
TRDP statistics type definitions.
- struct [TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T](#)
Structure containing all general memory statistics information.
- struct [TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T](#)
Structure containing all general PD statistics information.
- struct [TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T](#)
Structure containing all general MD statistics information.
- struct [TRDP_STATISTICS_T](#)
Structure containing all general memory, PD and MD statistics information.
- struct [TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T](#)
Table containing particular PD subscription information.
- struct [TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T](#)
Table containing particular PD publishing information.
- struct [TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T](#)
Information about a particular MD listener.
- struct [TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T](#)
A table containing PD redundant group information.
- struct [TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T](#)
Marshaling/unmarshalling configuration.
- struct [TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T](#)
Default PD configuration.
- struct [TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T](#)
Default MD configuration.
- struct [TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T](#)
Enumeration type for memory pre-fragmentation, reuse of VOS definition.
- struct [TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T](#)
Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

Macros

- #define [USE_HEAP](#) 0
If this is set, we can allocate dynamically memory.
- #define [TRDP_BOOL8](#) [TRDP_BITSET8](#)
1 bit relevant (equal to zero = false, not equal to zero = true)
- #define [TRDP_ANTIVALENT8](#) [TRDP_BITSET8](#)
2 bit relevant (0x0 = error, 0x01 = false, 0x02 = true, 0x03 undefined)

Typedefs

- typedef [VOS_IP4_ADDR_T](#) [TRDP_IP_ADDR_T](#)
TRDP general type definitions.
- typedef [VOS_VERSION_T](#) [TRDP_VERSION_T](#)
Version information.
- typedef [VOS_TIME_T](#) [TRDP_TIME_T](#)
Timer value compatible with timeval / select.
- typedef [VOS_FDS_T](#) [TRDP_FDS_T](#)
File descriptor set compatible with fd_set / select.
- typedef [VOS_UUID_T](#) [TRDP_UUID_T](#)
UUID definition reuses the VOS definition.
- typedef struct [TRDP_DATASET](#) [TRDP_DATASET_T](#)
Dataset definition.
- typedef [TRDP_DATASET_T](#) * [pTRDP_DATASET_T](#)
Array of pointers to dataset.
- typedef [VOS_PRINT_DBG_T](#) [TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T](#)
TRDP configuration type definitions.
- typedef [VOS_LOG_T](#) [TRDP_LOG_T](#)
Categories for logging, reuse of the VOS definition.
- typedef [TRDP_ERR_T](#)(* [TRDP_MARSHALL_T](#)) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T](#) **ppCachedDS)
Function type for marshallng .
- typedef [TRDP_ERR_T](#)(* [TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T](#)) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize, UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, [TRDP_DATASET_T](#) **ppCachedDS)
Function type for unmarshalling.
- typedef void(* [TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T](#)) (void *pRefCon, [TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP_PD_INFO_T](#) *pMsg, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.
- typedef void(* [TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T](#)) (void *pRefCon, [TRDP_APP_SESSION_T](#) appHandle, const [TRDP_MD_INFO_T](#) *pMsg, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.

Enumerations

- enum [TRDP_ERR_T](#) {
[TRDP_NO_ERR](#) = 0,
[TRDP_PARAM_ERR](#) = -1,
[TRDP_INIT_ERR](#) = -2,
[TRDP_NOINIT_ERR](#) = -3,
[TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR](#) = -4,
[TRDP_NODATA_ERR](#) = -5,
[TRDP_SOCKET_ERR](#) = -6,
[TRDP_IO_ERR](#) = -7,
[TRDP_MEM_ERR](#) = -8,
[TRDP_SEMA_ERR](#) = -9,
[TRDP_QUEUE_ERR](#) = -10,
[TRDP_QUEUE_FULL_ERR](#) = -11,
[TRDP_MUTEX_ERR](#) = -12,
[TRDP_THREAD_ERR](#) = -13,
[TRDP_BLOCK_ERR](#) = -14,
[TRDP_INTEGRATION_ERR](#) = -15,
[TRDP_NOCONN_ERR](#) = -16,

```

TRDP_NOSESSION_ERR = -30,
TRDP_SESSION_ABORT_ERR = -31,
TRDP_NOSUB_ERR = -32,
TRDP_NOPUB_ERR = -33,
TRDP_NOLIST_ERR = -34,
TRDP_CRC_ERR = -35,
TRDP_WIRE_ERR = -36,
TRDP_TOPO_ERR = -37,
TRDP_COMID_ERR = -38,
TRDP_STATE_ERR = -39,
TRDP_APP_TIMEOUT_ERR = -40,
TRDP_APP_REPLYTO_ERR = -41,
TRDP_APP_CONFIRMTO_ERR = -42,
TRDP_REPLYTO_ERR = -43,
TRDP_CONFIRMTO_ERR = -44,
TRDP_REQCONFIRMTO_ERR = -45,
TRDP_PACKET_ERR = -46,
TRDP_UNRESOLVED_ERR = -47,
TRDP_XML_PARSER_ERR = -48,
TRDP_INUSE_ERR = -49,
TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR = -50,
TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR = -99 }

```

Return codes for all API functions, -1..-29 taken over from vos.

- enum `TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T`

TRDP data transfer type definitions.

- enum `TRDP_FLAGS_T` {
`TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT` = 0,
`TRDP_FLAGS_NONE` = 0x01,
`TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL` = 0x02,
`TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK` = 0x04,
`TRDP_FLAGS_TCP` = 0x08,
`TRDP_FLAGS_FORCE_CB` = 0x10 }

Various flags for PD and MD packets.

- enum `TRDP_RED_STATE_T` {
`TRDP_RED_FOLLOWER` = 0,
`TRDP_RED_LEADER` = 1 }

Redundancy states.

- enum `TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T` {
`TRDP_TO_DEFAULT` = 0,
`TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO` = 1,
`TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE` = 2 }

How invalid PD shall be handled.

- enum `TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T` {
`TRDP_INVALID` = 0,
`TRDP_BITSET8` = 1,
`TRDP_CHAR8` = 2,
`TRDP_UTF16` = 3,
`TRDP_INT8` = 4,
`TRDP_INT16` = 5,
`TRDP_INT32` = 6,
`TRDP_INT64` = 7,
`TRDP_UINT8` = 8,
`TRDP_UINT16` = 9,
`TRDP_UINT32` = 10,
`TRDP_UINT64` = 11,
`TRDP_REAL32` = 12,
`TRDP_REAL64` = 13,

```
TRDP_TIMEDATE32 = 14,
TRDP_TIMEDATE48 = 15,
TRDP_TIMEDATE64 = 16,
TRDP_TYPE_MAX = 30 }
```

TRDP dataset description definitions.

- enum `TRDP_OPTION_T` { ,
`TRDP_OPTION_BLOCK` = 0x01,
`TRDP_OPTION_TRAFFIC_SHAPING` = 0x02,
`TRDP_OPTION_NO_REUSE_ADDR` = 0x04,
`TRDP_OPTION_NO_MC_LOOP_BACK` = 0x08,
`TRDP_OPTION_NO_UDP_CHK` = 0x10 }

Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for TRDP communication.

F

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2015. All rights reserved.

```
BL 2016-06-08: Ticket #120: ComIds for statistics changed to proposed 61375 errata
BL 2016-02-11: Ticket #111: 'unit', 'scale', 'offset' attributes added to TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT
BL 2016-01-25: Ticket #106: User needs to be informed on every received PD packet
BL 2015-12-14: Ticket #33: source size check for marshalling
BL 2015-08-05: Ticket #81: Counts for packet loss
BL 2014-07-14: Ticket #46: Protocol change: operational topocount needed
BL 2014-02-27: Ticket #17: tlp_subscribe() returns wrong *pSubHandle
```

5.11.2 Typedef Documentation

5.11.2.1 TRDP_IP_ADDR_T

```
typedef VOS_IP4_ADDR_T TRDP_IP_ADDR_T
```

TRDP general type definitions.

5.11.2.2 TRDP_MARSHALL_T

```
typedef TRDP_ERR_T(* TRDP_MARSHALL_T) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 src←
Size, UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, TRDP_DATASET_T **ppCachedDS)
```

Function type for marshalling .

The function must know about the dataset's alignment etc.

Parameters

in	<i>*pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>*pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	size of the source buffer
in	<i>*pDst</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>*pDstSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>*ppCachedDS</i>	pointer to pointer of cached dataset

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provided buffer to small
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

5.11.2.3 TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T

```
typedef void(* TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T) (void *pRefCon, TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const TRDP_MD_INFO_T *pMsg,
UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
```

Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.

Parameters

in	<i>appHandle</i>	handle returned also by tlc_init
in	<i>*pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>*pMsg</i>	pointer to received message information
in	<i>*pData</i>	pointer to received data
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of received data pointer to received data

5.11.2.4 TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T

```
typedef void(* TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T) (void *pRefCon, TRDP_APP_SESSION_T appHandle, const TRDP_PD_INFO_T *pMsg,
UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataSize)
```

Callback for receiving indications, timeouts, releases, responses.

Parameters

in	<i>*pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>appHandle</i>	application handle returned by tlc_openSession
in	<i>*pMsg</i>	pointer to received message information
in	<i>*pData</i>	pointer to received data
in	<i>dataSize</i>	size of received data pointer to received data

5.11.2.5 TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T

```
typedef VOS_PRINT_DBG_T TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T
```

TRDP configuration type definitions.

Callback function definition for error/debug output, reuse of the VOS defined function.

5.11.2.6 TRDP_TIME_T

```
typedef VOS_TIME_T TRDP_TIME_T
```

Timer value compatible with timeval / select.

Relative or absolute date, depending on usage

5.11.2.7 TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T

```
typedef TRDP_ERR_T(* TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T) (void *pRefCon, UINT32 comId, UINT8 *pSrc, UINT32 srcSize,
UINT8 *pDst, UINT32 *pDstSize, TRDP_DATASET_T **ppCachedDS)
```

Function type for unmarshalling.

The function must know about the dataset's alignment etc.

Parameters

in	<i>*pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>comId</i>	ComId to identify the structure out of a configuration
in	<i>*pSrc</i>	pointer to received original message
in	<i>srcSize</i>	data length from TRDP packet header
in	<i>*pDst</i>	pointer to a buffer for the treated message
in, out	<i>*pDstSize</i>	size of the provide buffer / size of the treated message
in, out	<i>*ppCachedDS</i>	pointer to pointer of cached dataset

Return values

<i>TRDP_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>TRDP_MEM_ERR</i>	provide buffer to small
<i>TRDP_COMID_ERR</i>	comid not existing

5.11.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.11.3.1 TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T

```
enum TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T
```

TRDP dataset description definitions.

Dataset element definition

Enumerator

TRDP_INVALID	Invalid/unknown.
TRDP_BITSET8	=UINT8
TRDP_CHAR8	char, can be used also as UTF8
TRDP_UTF16	Unicode UTF-16 character.
TRDP_INT8	Signed integer, 8 bit.
TRDP_INT16	Signed integer, 16 bit.
TRDP_INT32	Signed integer, 32 bit.
TRDP_INT64	Signed integer, 64 bit.
TRDP_UINT8	Unsigned integer, 8 bit.
TRDP_UINT16	Unsigned integer, 16 bit.
TRDP_UINT32	Unsigned integer, 32 bit.
TRDP_UINT64	Unsigned integer, 64 bit.
TRDP_REAL32	Floating point real, 32 bit.
TRDP_REAL64	Floating point real, 64 bit.
TRDP_TIMEDATE32	32 bit UNIX time
TRDP_TIMEDATE48	48 bit TCN time (32 bit UNIX time and 16 bit ticks)
TRDP_TIMEDATE64	32 bit UNIX time + 32 bit microseconds (== struct timeval)
TRDP_TYPE_MAX	Values greater are considered nested datasets.

5.11.3.2 TRDP_ERR_T

enum [TRDP_ERR_T](#)

Return codes for all API functions, -1..-29 taken over from vos.

Enumerator

TRDP_NO_ERR	No error.
TRDP_PARAM_ERR	Parameter missing or out of range.
TRDP_INIT_ERR	Call without valid initialization.
TRDP_NOINIT_ERR	Call with invalid handle.
TRDP_TIMEOUT_ERR	Timeout.
TRDP_NODATA_ERR	Non blocking mode: no data received.
TRDP SOCK_ERR	Socket error / option not supported.
TRDP_IO_ERR	Socket IO error, data can't be received/sent.
TRDP_MEM_ERR	No more memory available.
TRDP_SEMA_ERR	Semaphore not available.
TRDP_QUEUE_ERR	Queue empty.
TRDP_QUEUE_FULL_ERR	Queue full.
TRDP_MUTEX_ERR	Mutex not available.
TRDP_THREAD_ERR	Thread error.
TRDP_BLOCK_ERR	System call would have blocked in blocking mode.
TRDP_INTEGRATION_ERR	Alignment or endianness for selected target wrong.
TRDP_NOCONN_ERR	No TCP connection.
TRDP_NOSESSION_ERR	No such session.
TRDP_SESSION_ABORT_ERR	Session aborted.
TRDP_NOSUB_ERR	No subscriber.

Enumerator

TRDP_NOPUB_ERR	No publisher.
TRDP_NOLIST_ERR	No listener.
TRDP_CRC_ERR	Wrong CRC.
TRDP_WIRE_ERR	Wire.
TRDP_TOPO_ERR	Invalid topo count.
TRDP_COMID_ERR	Unknown ComId.
TRDP_STATE_ERR	Call in wrong state.
TRDP_APP_TIMEOUT_ERR	Application Timeout.
TRDP_APP_REPLYTO_ERR	Application Reply Sent Timeout.
TRDP_APP_CONFIRMTO_ERR	Application Confirm Sent Timeout.
TRDP_REPLYTO_ERR	Protocol Reply Timeout.
TRDP_CONFIRMTO_ERR	Protocol Confirm Timeout.
TRDP_REQCONFIRMTO_ERR	Protocol Confirm Timeout (Request sender)
TRDP_PACKET_ERR	Incomplete message data packet.
TRDP_UNRESOLVED_ERR	DNR: address could not be resolved.
TRDP_XML_PARSER_ERR	Returned by the tau_xml subsystem.
TRDP_INUSE_ERR	Resource is still in use.
TRDP_MARSHALLING_ERR	Source size exceeded, dataset mismatch.
TRDP_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unspecified error.

5.11.3.3 TRDP_FLAGS_T

enum [TRDP_FLAGS_T](#)

Various flags for PD and MD packets.

Enumerator

TRDP_FLAGS_DEFAULT	Default value defined in tlc_openDession will be taken.
TRDP_FLAGS_NONE	No flags set.
TRDP_FLAGS_MARSHALL	Optional marshalling/unmarshalling in TRDP stack.
TRDP_FLAGS_CALLBACK	Use of callback function.
TRDP_FLAGS_TCP	Use TCP for message data.
TRDP_FLAGS_FORCE_CB	Force a callback for every received packet.

5.11.3.4 TRDP_OPTION_T

enum [TRDP_OPTION_T](#)

Various flags/general TRDP options for library initialization.

Enumerator

TRDP_OPTION_BLOCK	Default: Use nonblocking I/O calls, polling necessary Set: Read calls will block, use select()
-------------------	--

Enumerator

TRDP_OPTION_TRAFFIC_SHAPING	Use traffic shaping - distribute packet sending Default: OFF.
TRDP_OPTION_NO_REUSE_ADDR	Do not allow re-use of address/port (-> no multihoming) Default: Allow.
TRDP_OPTION_NO_MC_LOOP_BACK	Do not allow loop back of multicast traffic Default: Allow.
TRDP_OPTION_NO_UDP_CHK	Suppress UDP CRC generation Default: Compute UDP CRC.

5.11.3.5 TRDP_RED_STATE_T

enum [TRDP_RED_STATE_T](#)

Redundancy states.

Enumerator

TRDP_RED_FOLLOWER	Redundancy follower - redundant PD will be not sent out.
TRDP_RED_LEADER	Redundancy leader - redundant PD will be sent out.

5.11.3.6 TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T

enum [TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T](#)

TRDP data transfer type definitions.

Reply status messages

5.11.3.7 TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T

enum [TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T](#)

How invalid PD shall be handled.

Enumerator

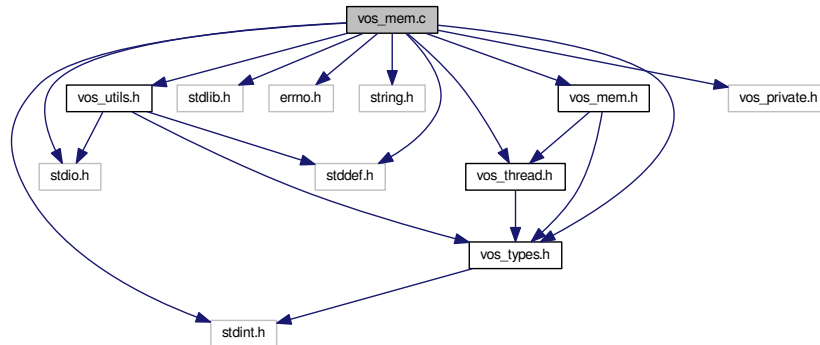
TRDP_TO_DEFAULT	Default value defined in tlc_openDession will be taken.
TRDP_TO_SET_TO_ZERO	If set, data will be reset to zero on time out.
TRDP_TO_KEEP_LAST_VALUE	If set, last received values will be returned.

5.12 vos_mem.c File Reference

Memory functions.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
```

```
#include <stdint.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_utils.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"
#include "vos_private.h"
Include dependency graph for vos_mem.c:
```



Functions

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_memInit](#) (UINT8 *pMemoryArea, UINT32 size, const UINT32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES])
Initialize the memory unit.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_memDelete](#) (UINT8 *pMemoryArea)
Delete the memory area.
- EXT_DECL UINT8 * [vos_memAlloc](#) (UINT32 size)
Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).
- EXT_DECL void [vos_memFree](#) (void *pMemBlock)
Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_memCount](#) (UINT32 *pAllocatedMemory, UINT32 *pFreeMemory, UINT32 *pMinFree, UINT32 *pNumAllocBlocks, UINT32 *pNumAllocErr, UINT32 *pNumFreeErr, UINT32 blockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES], UINT32 usedBlockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES])
Return used and available memory (of memory area above).
- EXT_DECL void [vos_qsort](#) (void *pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(*compare)(const void *, const void *))
Sort an array.
- EXT_DECL void * [vos_bsearch](#) (const void *pKey, const void *pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(*compare)(const void *, const void *))
Binary search in a sorted array.
- EXT_DECL INT32 [vos_strnicmp](#) (const CHAR8 *pStr1, const CHAR8 *pStr2, UINT32 count)
Case insensitive string compare.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_strncpy](#) (CHAR8 *pStrDst, const CHAR8 *pStrSrc, UINT32 count)
String copy with length limitation.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_strncat](#) (CHAR8 *pStrDst, UINT32 count, const CHAR8 *pStrSrc)
String concatenation with length limitation.

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueCreate](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T](#) queueType, UINT32 maxNoOfMsg, [VOS_QUEUE_T](#) *pQueueHandle)
Initialize a message queue.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueSend](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 size)
Send a message.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueReceive](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 **ppData, UINT32 *pSize, UINT32 usTimeout)
Get a message.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueDestroy](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_T](#) queueHandle)
Destroy a message queue.

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Memory functions.

OS abstraction of memory access and control

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

Changes: BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings) BL 2016-02-10: Debug print: tabs before size output BL 2012-12-03: ID 1: "using uninitialized PD_ELE_T.pullIpAddress variable" ID 2: "uninitialized PD_ELE_T newPD->pNext in tlp_subscribe()"

5.12.2 Function Documentation

5.12.2.1 vos_bsearch()

```
EXT_DECL void* vos_bsearch (
    const void * pKey,
    const void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int (*)(const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Binary search in a sorted array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard bsearch function.

Parameters

in	<i>pKey</i>	Key to search for
in	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to search
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if arg1 < arg2, return 0 if arg1 == arg2, return +n if arg1 > arg2 where n is an integer != 0

Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to found element or NULL
----------------	--------------------------

5.12.2.2 vos_memAlloc()

```
EXT_DECL UINT8* vos_memAlloc (
    UINT32 size )
```

Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

Parameters

in	<i>size</i>	Size of requested block
----	-------------	-------------------------

Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to memory area
<i>NULL</i>	if no memory available

5.12.2.3 vos_memCount()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memCount (
    UINT32 * pAllocatedMemory,
    UINT32 * pFreeMemory,
    UINT32 * pMinFree,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocBlocks,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocErr,
    UINT32 * pNumFreeErr,
    UINT32 blockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES],
    UINT32 usedBlockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Return used and available memory (of memory area above).

Parameters

out	<i>pAllocatedMemory</i>	Pointer to allocated memory size
out	<i>pFreeMemory</i>	Pointer to free memory size
out	<i>pMinFree</i>	Pointer to minimal free memory size in statistics interval

Parameters

out	<i>pNumAllocBlocks</i>	Pointer to number of allocated memory blocks
out	<i>pNumAllocErr</i>	Pointer to number of allocation errors
out	<i>pNumFreeErr</i>	Pointer to number of free errors
out	<i>blockSize</i>	Pointer to list of memory block sizes
out	<i>usedBlockSize</i>	Pointer to list of used memory blocks

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised

5.12.2.4 vos_memDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memDelete (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea )
```

Delete the memory area.

This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.

Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area used
----	--------------------	-----------------------------

5.12.2.5 vos_memFree()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memFree (
    void * pMemBlock )
```

Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

Parameters

in	<i>pMemBlock</i>	Pointer to memory block to be freed
----	------------------	-------------------------------------

5.12.2.6 vos_memInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memInit (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea,
    UINT32 size,
    const UINT32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Initialize the memory unit.

Init a supplied block of memory and prepare it for use with `vos_memAlloc` and `vos_memFree`. The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated. If half of the overall size of the requested memory area would be pre-allocated, either by the default pre-allocation table or a provided one, no pre-allocation takes place.

Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
in	<i>size</i>	Size of provided memory area
in	<i>fragMem</i>	Pointer to list of preallocated block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

5.12.2.7 vos_qsort()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_qsort (
    void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int(*) (const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Sort an array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard `qsort` function.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to sort
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if <code>arg1 < arg2</code> , return 0 if <code>arg1 == arg2</code> , return +n if <code>arg1 > arg2</code> where n is an integer != 0

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.12.2.8 vos_queueCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueCreate (
    VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T queueType,
    UINT32 maxNoOfMsg,
    VOS_QUEUE_T * pQueueHandle )
```

Initialize a message queue.

Returns a handle for further calls

Parameters

in	<i>queueType</i>	Define queue type (1 = FIFO, 2 = LIFO, 3 = PRIO)
in	<i>maxNoOfMsg</i>	Maximum number of messages
out	<i>pQueueHandle</i>	Handle of created queue

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

5.12.2.9 vos_queueDestroy()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueDestroy (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle )
```

Destroy a message queue.

Free all resources used by this queue

Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
----	--------------------	--------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

5.12.2.10 vos_queueReceive()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueReceive (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 ** ppData,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 usTimeout )
```

Get a message.

Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
----	--------------------	--------------

Parameters

out	<i>ppData</i>	Pointer to data pointer to be received
out	<i>pSize</i>	Size of receive data
in	<i>usTimeout</i>	Maximum time to wait for a message (in usec)

Return values

<i>VOSNO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	queue is empty

5.12.2.11 vos_queueSend()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueSend (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 size )
```

Send a message.

Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
in	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data to be sent
in	<i>size</i>	Size of data to be sent

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

5.12.2.12 vos_strncat()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncat (
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,
    UINT32 count,
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc )
```

String concatenation with length limitation.

Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>count</i>	Size of destination buffer
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to append

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.12.2.13 vos_strncpy()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncpy (
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc,
    UINT32 count )
```

String copy with length limitation.

Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to copy
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to copy

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.12.2.14 vos_strnicmp()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_strnicmp (
    const CHAR8 * pStr1,
    const CHAR8 * pStr2,
    UINT32 count )
```

Case insensitive string compare.

Parameters

in	<i>pStr1</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>pStr2</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to compare

Return values

0	- equal
---	---------

Return values

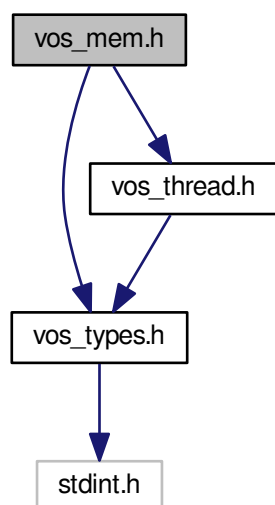
< 0	- string1 less than string 2
> 0	- string 1 greater than string 2

5.13 vos_mem.h File Reference

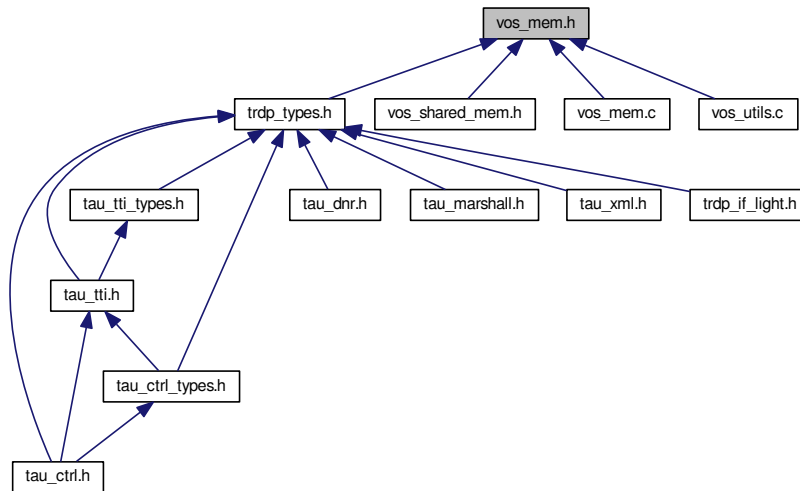
Memory and queue functions for OS abstraction.

```
#include "vos_types.h"  
#include "vos_thread.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vos_mem.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZEs`
We internally allocate memory always by these block sizes.
- `#define VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}`
Default pre-allocation of free memory blocks.

Typedefs

- `typedef struct VOS_QUEUE * VOS_QUEUE_T`
Opaque queue define.

Enumerations

- `enum VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T`
Queue policy matching pthread/Posix defines.

Functions

- `EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memInit (UINT8 *pMemoryArea, UINT32 size, const UINT32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZEs])`
Initialize the memory unit.
- `EXT_DECL void vos_memDelete (UINT8 *pMemoryArea)`
Delete the memory area.
- `EXT_DECL UINT8 * vos_memAlloc (UINT32 size)`
Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).
- `EXT_DECL void vos_memFree (void *pMemBlock)`

Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_memCount](#) (UINT32 *pAllocatedMemory, UINT32 *pFreeMemory, UINT32 *pMinFree, UINT32 *pNumAllocBlocks, UINT32 *pNumAllocErr, UINT32 *pNumFreeErr, UINT32 block↵Size[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES], UINT32 usedBlockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES])

Return used and available memory (of memory area above).

- EXT_DECL void [vos_qsort](#) (void *pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(*compare)(const void *, const void *))

Sort an array.

- EXT_DECL void * [vos_bsearch](#) (const void *pKey, const void *pBuf, UINT32 num, UINT32 size, int(*compare)(const void *, const void *))

Binary search in a sorted array.

- EXT_DECL INT32 [vos_strncmp](#) (const CHAR8 *pStr1, const CHAR8 *pStr2, UINT32 count)

Case insensitive string compare.

- EXT_DECL void [vos_strncpy](#) (CHAR8 *pStr1, const CHAR8 *pStr2, UINT32 count)

String copy with length limitation.

- EXT_DECL void [vos_strncat](#) (CHAR8 *pStrDst, UINT32 count, const CHAR8 *pStrSrc)

String concatenation with length limitation.

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueCreate](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T](#) queueType, UINT32 maxNoOfMsg, [VOS_QUEUE_T](#) *pQueueHandle)

Initialize a message queue.

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueSend](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 *pData, UINT32 size)

Send a message.

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueReceive](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_T](#) queueHandle, UINT8 **ppData, UINT32 *pSize, UINT32 usTimeout)

Get a message.

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_queueDestroy](#) ([VOS_QUEUE_T](#) queueHandle)

Destroy a message queue.

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Memory and queue functions for OS abstraction.

This module provides memory control supervision

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH Peter Brander (Memory scheme)

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

5.13.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.13.2.1 VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZEs

```
#define VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZEs
```

Value:

```
{32, 48, 128, 180, 256, 512, 1024, 1480, 2048, \
 4096, 11520, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072}
```

We internally allocate memory always by these block sizes.

The largest available block is 524288 Bytes, provided the overall size of the used memory allocation area is larger.

5.13.2.2 VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE

```
#define VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE {0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 4, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0}
```

Default pre-allocation of free memory blocks.

To avoid problems with too many small blocks and no large one. Specify how many of each block size that should be pre-allocated (and freed!) to pre-segment the memory area.

5.13.3 Function Documentation

5.13.3.1 vos_bsearch()

```
EXT_DECL void* vos_bsearch (
    const void * pKey,
    const void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int(*) (const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Binary search in a sorted array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard bsearch function.

Parameters

in	<i>pKey</i>	Key to search for
in	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to search
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if arg1 < arg2, return 0 if arg1 == arg2, return +n if arg1 > arg2 where n is an integer != 0

Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to found element or NULL
----------------	--------------------------

5.13.3.2 vos_memAlloc()

```
EXT_DECL UINT8* vos_memAlloc (
    UINT32 size )
```

Allocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

Parameters

in	size	Size of requested block
----	------	-------------------------

Return values

<i>Pointer</i>	to memory area
<i>NULL</i>	if no memory available

5.13.3.3 vos_memCount()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memCount (
    UINT32 * pAllocatedMemory,
    UINT32 * pFreeMemory,
    UINT32 * pMinFree,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocBlocks,
    UINT32 * pNumAllocErr,
    UINT32 * pNumFreeErr,
    UINT32 blockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES],
    UINT32 usedBlockSize[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Return used and available memory (of memory area above).

Parameters

out	<i>pAllocatedMemory</i>	Pointer to allocated memory size
out	<i>pFreeMemory</i>	Pointer to free memory size
out	<i>pMinFree</i>	Pointer to minimal free memory size in statistics interval
out	<i>pNumAllocBlocks</i>	Pointer to number of allocated memory blocks
out	<i>pNumAllocErr</i>	Pointer to number of allocation errors
out	<i>pNumFreeErr</i>	Pointer to number of free errors
out	<i>blockSize</i>	Pointer to list of memory block sizes
out	<i>usedBlockSize</i>	Pointer to list of used memoryblocks

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
-------------------	----------

Return values

<code>VOS_INIT_ERR</code>	module not initialised
---------------------------	------------------------

5.13.3.4 `vos_memDelete()`

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memDelete (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea )
```

Delete the memory area.

This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.

Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
----	--------------------	-------------------------------

This will eventually invalidate any previously allocated memory blocks! It should be called last before the application quits. No further access to the memory blocks is allowed after this call.

Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area used
----	--------------------	-----------------------------

5.13.3.5 `vos_memFree()`

```
EXT_DECL void vos_memFree (
    void * pMemBlock )
```

Deallocate a block of memory (from memory area above).

Parameters

in	<i>pMemBlock</i>	Pointer to memory block to be freed
----	------------------	-------------------------------------

5.13.3.6 `vos_memInit()`

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_memInit (
    UINT8 * pMemoryArea,
    UINT32 size,
    const UINT32 fragMem[VOS_MEM_NBLOCKSIZES] )
```

Initialize the memory unit.

Init a supplied block of memory and prepare it for use with `vos_alloc` and `vos_dealloc`. The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated.

Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
in	<i>size</i>	Size of provided memory area
in	<i>fragMem</i>	Pointer to list of preallocate block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available

Init a supplied block of memory and prepare it for use with `vos_memAlloc` and `vos_memFree`. The used block sizes can be supplied and will be preallocated. If half of the overall size of the requested memory area would be pre-allocated, either by the default pre-allocation table or a provided one, no pre-allocation takes place.

Parameters

in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area to use
in	<i>size</i>	Size of provided memory area
in	<i>fragMem</i>	Pointer to list of preallocated block sizes, used to fragment memory for large blocks

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

5.13.3.7 vos_qsort()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_qsort (
    void * pBuf,
    UINT32 num,
    UINT32 size,
    int (*)(const void *, const void *) compare )
```

Sort an array.

This is just a wrapper for the standard `qsort` function.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pBuf</i>	Pointer to the array to sort
in	<i>num</i>	number of elements
in	<i>size</i>	size of one element
in	<i>compare</i>	Pointer to compare function return -n if <code>arg1 < arg2</code> , return 0 if <code>arg1 == arg2</code> , return +n if <code>arg1 > arg2</code> where n is an integer != 0

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.13.3.8 vos_queueCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueCreate (
    VOS_QUEUE_POLICY_T queueType,
    UINT32 maxNoOfMsg,
    VOS_QUEUE_T * pQueueHandle )
```

Initialize a message queue.

Returns a handle for further calls

Parameters

in	<i>queueType</i>	Define queue type (1 = FIFO, 2 = LIFO, 3 = PRIO)
in	<i>maxNoOfMsg</i>	Maximum number of messages
out	<i>pQueueHandle</i>	Handle of created queue

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

5.13.3.9 vos_queueDestroy()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueDestroy (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle )
```

Destroy a message queue.

Free all resources used by this queue

Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
----	--------------------	--------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle

Return values

<code>VOS_PARAM_ERR</code>	parameter out of range/invalid
----------------------------	--------------------------------

5.13.3.10 vos_queueReceive()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueReceive (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 ** pData,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 usTimeout )
```

Get a message.

Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data pointer to be received
out	<i>pSize</i>	Size of receive data
in	<i>usTimeout</i>	Maximum time to wait for a message (in usec)

Return values

<code>VOSNO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>VOS_INIT_ERR</code>	module not initialised
<code>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</code>	invalid handle
<code>VOS_PARAM_ERR</code>	parameter out of range/invalid
<code>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</code>	queue is empty

5.13.3.11 vos_queueSend()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_queueSend (
    VOS_QUEUE_T queueHandle,
    UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 size )
```

Send a message.

Parameters

in	<i>queueHandle</i>	Queue handle
in	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data to be sent
in	<i>size</i>	Size of data to be sent

Return values

<code>VOS_NO_ERR</code>	no error
<code>VOS_INIT_ERR</code>	module not initialised

Return values

<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	not supported
<i>VOS_QUEUE_ERR</i>	error creating queue

5.13.3.12 vos_strncat()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncat (  
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,  
    UINT32 count,  
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc )
```

String concatenation with length limitation.

Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>count</i>	Size of destination buffer
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to append

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.13.3.13 vos_strncpy()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_strncpy (  
    CHAR8 * pStrDst,  
    const CHAR8 * pStrSrc,  
    UINT32 count )
```

String copy with length limitation.

Parameters

in	<i>pStrDst</i>	Destination string
in	<i>pStrSrc</i>	Null terminated string to copy
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to copy

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.13.3.14 vos_strnicmp()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_strnicmp (  
    const CHAR8 * pStr1,  
    const CHAR8 * pStr2,  
    UINT32 count )
```

Case insensitive string compare.

Parameters

in	<i>pStr1</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>pStr2</i>	Null terminated string to compare
in	<i>count</i>	Maximum number of characters to compare

Return values

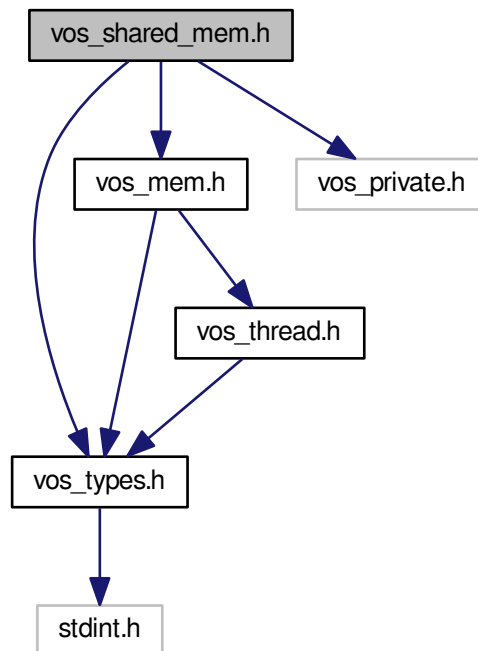
<i>0</i>	- equal
<i><0</i>	- string1 less than string 2
<i>>0</i>	- string 1 greater than string 2

5.14 vos_shared_mem.h File Reference

Shared Memory functions for OS abstraction.

```
#include "vos_types.h"  
#include "vos_mem.h"  
#include "vos_private.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vos_shared_mem.h:



Functions

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sharedOpen](#) (const CHAR8 *pKey, VOS_SHRD_T *pHandle, UINT8 **ppMemoryArea, UINT32 *pSize)
Create a shared memory area or attach to existing one.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sharedClose](#) (VOS_SHRD_T handle, const UINT8 *pMemoryArea)
Close connection to the shared memory area.

5.14.1 Detailed Description

Shared Memory functions for OS abstraction.

This module provides shared memory control supervision

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Kazumasa Aiba, TOSHIBA

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright TOSHIBA, Japan, 2013.

Id

[vos_mem.h](#) 282 2013-01-11 07:08:44Z 97029

5.14.2 Function Documentation

5.14.2.1 vos_sharedClose()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sharedClose (
    VOS_SHRD_T handle,
    const UINT8 * pMemoryArea )
```

Close connection to the shared memory area.

If the area was created by the calling process, the area will be closed (freed). If the area was attached, it will be detached. This function is not available in each target implementation.

Parameters

in	<i>handle</i>	Returned handle
in	<i>pMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to memory area

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available

5.14.2.2 vos_sharedOpen()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sharedOpen (
    const CHAR8 * pKey,
    VOS_SHRD_T * pHandle,
    UINT8 ** ppMemoryArea,
    UINT32 * pSize )
```

Create a shared memory area or attach to existing one.

The first call with the a specified key will create a shared memory area with the supplied size and will return a handle and a pointer to that area. If the area already exists, the area will be opened. This function is not available in each target implementation.

Parameters

in	<i>pKey</i>	Unique identifier (file name)
out	<i>pHandle</i>	Pointer to returned handle
out	<i>ppMemoryArea</i>	Pointer to pointer to memory area
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	Pointer to size of area to allocate, on return actual size after attach

Return values

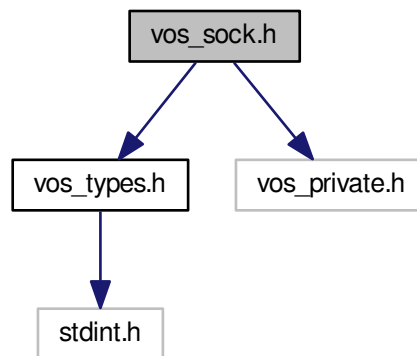
<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	no memory available

5.15 vos_sock.h File Reference

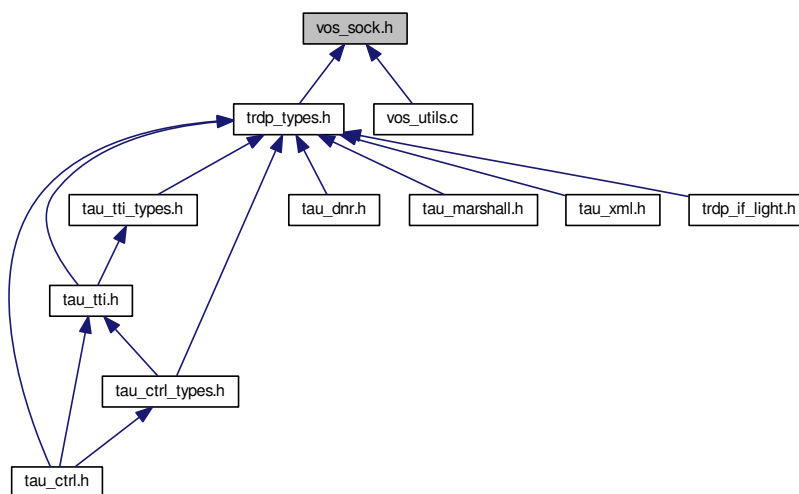
Typedefs for OS abstraction.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
#include "vos_private.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vos_sock.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [VOS_SOCKET_OPT_T](#)

Common socket options.

Macros

- #define [VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT](#) 4
The maximum number of sockets influences memory usage; for small systems we should define a smaller set.
- #define [VOS_MAX_MULTICAST_CNT](#) 5
The maximum number of multicast groups one socket can join.
- #define [VOS_TTL_MULTICAST](#) 64
The maximum number of hops a multicast packet can take.
- #define [VOS_MAX_IF_NAME_SIZE](#) 16
The maximum number of IP interface adapters that can be handled by VOS.
- #define [VOS_MAX_NUM_IF](#) 8
The maximum number of unicast addresses that can be handled by VOS.
- #define [VOS_MAX_NUM_UNICAST](#) 10
The MAC size supported by VOS.
- #define [VOS_MAC_SIZE](#) 6
Size of socket send and receive buffer.
- #define [VOS_INVALID_SOCKET](#) -1
Invalid socket number.

Functions

- EXT_DECL UINT16 [vos_htons](#) (UINT16 val)
Byte swapping 2 Bytes.
- EXT_DECL UINT16 [vos_ntohs](#) (UINT16 val)
Byte swapping 2 Bytes.
- EXT_DECL UINT32 [vos_htonl](#) (UINT32 val)
Byte swapping 4 Bytes.
- EXT_DECL UINT32 [vos_ntohl](#) (UINT32 val)
Byte swapping 4 Bytes.
- EXT_DECL UINT32 [vos_dottedIP](#) (const CHAR8 *pDottedIP)
Convert IP address from dotted dec.
- EXT_DECL const CHAR8 * [vos_ipDotted](#) (UINT32 ipAddress)
Convert IP address to dotted dec.
- EXT_DECL BOOL8 [vos_isMulticast](#) (UINT32 ipAddress)
Check if the supplied address is a multicast group address.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_getInterfaces](#) (UINT32 *pAddrCnt, VOS_IF_REC_T ifAddrs[])
Get a list of interface addresses The caller has to provide an array of interface records to be filled.
- EXT_DECL BOOL8 [vos_netIfUp](#) (VOS_IP4_ADDR_T ifAddress)
Get the state of an interface.
- EXT_DECL INT32 [vos_select](#) (INT32 highDesc, VOS_FDS_T *pReadableFD, VOS_FDS_T *pWriteableFD, VOS_FDS_T *pErrorFD, [VOS_TIME_T](#) *pTimeOut)
select function.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_sockInit](#) (void)
Initialize the socket library.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_sockTerm](#) (void)

- De-Initialize the socket library.*
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockGetMAC](#) (UINT8 pMAC[VOS_MAC_SIZE])
Return the MAC address of the default adapter.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockOpenUDP](#) (INT32 *pSock, const [VOS_SOCKET_OPT_T](#) *pOptions)
Create an UDP socket.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockOpenTCP](#) (INT32 *pSock, const [VOS_SOCKET_OPT_T](#) *pOptions)
Create a TCP socket.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockClose](#) (INT32 sock)
Close a socket.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetOptions](#) (INT32 sock, const [VOS_SOCKET_OPT_T](#) *pOptions)
Set socket options.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockJoinMC](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 mcAddress, UINT32 ipAddress)
Join a multicast group.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockLeaveMC](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 mcAddress, UINT32 ipAddress)
Leave a multicast group.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSendUDP](#) (INT32 sock, const UINT8 *pBuffer, UINT32 *pSize, UINT32 ipAddress, UINT16 port)
Send UDP data.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockReceiveUDP](#) (INT32 sock, UINT8 *pBuffer, UINT32 *pSize, UINT32 *pSrcIPAddr, UINT16 *pSrcIPPort, UINT32 *pDstIPAddr, BOOL8 peek)
Receive UDP data.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockBind](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 ipAddress, UINT16 port)
Bind a socket to an address and port.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockListen](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 backlog)
Listen for incoming TCP connections.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockAccept](#) (INT32 sock, INT32 *pSock, UINT32 *pIPAddr, UINT16 *pPort)
Accept an incoming TCP connection.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockConnect](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 ipAddress, UINT16 port)
Open a TCP connection.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSendTCP](#) (INT32 sock, const UINT8 *pBuffer, UINT32 *pSize)
Send TCP data.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockReceiveTCP](#) (INT32 sock, UINT8 *pBuffer, UINT32 *pSize)
Receive TCP data.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetMulticastIf](#) (INT32 sock, UINT32 mclAddress)
Set Using Multicast I/F.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_IP4_ADDR_T vos_determineBindAddr](#) (VOS_IP4_ADDR_T srcIP, VOS_IP4_ADDR_T mcGroup, VOS_IP4_ADDR_T rcvMostly)
Determines the address to bind to since the behaviour in the different OS is different.

5.15.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

This is the declaration for the OS independend socket interface

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

5.15.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.15.2.1 VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT

```
#define VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT 4
```

The maximum number of sockets influences memory usage; for small systems we should define a smaller set.

The maximum number of concurrent usable sockets per application session

5.15.2.2 VOS_TTL_MULTICAST

```
#define VOS_TTL_MULTICAST 64
```

The maximum number of hops a multicast packet can take.

The maximum size for the interface name

5.15.3 Function Documentation

5.15.3.1 vos_determineBindAddr()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_IP4_ADDR_T vos_determineBindAddr (
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T srcIP,
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T mcGroup,
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T rcvMostly )
```

Determines the address to bind to since the behaviour in the different OS is different.

Parameters

in	<i>srcIP</i>	IP to bind to (0 = any address)
in	<i>mcGroup</i>	MC group to join (0 = do not join)
in	<i>rcvMostly</i>	primarily used for receiving (tbd: bind on sender, too?)

Return values

<i>Address</i>	to bind to
----------------	------------

5.15.3.2 vos_dottedIP()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_dottedIP (
    const CHAR8 * pDottedIP )
```

Convert IP address from dotted dec.

to !host! endianness

Parameters

in	<i>p</i> ← <i>DottedIP</i>	IP address as dotted decimal.
----	----------------------------	-------------------------------

Return values

<i>address</i>	in UINT32 in host endianness
----------------	------------------------------

5.15.3.3 vos_getInterfaces()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_getInterfaces (
    UINT32 * pAddrCnt,
    VOS_IF_REC_T ifAddrs[] )
```

Get a list of interface addresses The caller has to provide an array of interface records to be filled.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pAddrCnt</i>	in: pointer to array size of interface record out: pointer to number of interface records read
in, out	<i>ifAddrs</i>	array of interface records

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	<i>pAddrCnt</i> and/or <i>ifAddrs</i> == NULL
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	memory allocation error
<i>VOS SOCK_ERR</i>	GetAdaptersInfo() error

5.15.3.4 vos_htonl()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_htonl (
    UINT32 val )
```


Byte swapping 4 Bytes.

Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

5.15.3.5 vos_htons()

```
EXT_DECL UINT16 vos_htons (  
    UINT16 val )
```

Byte swapping 2 Bytes.

Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

5.15.3.6 vos_ipDotted()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_ipDotted (  
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Convert IP address to dotted dec.

from !host! endianness

Parameters

in	<i>ipAddress</i>	address in UINT32 in host endianness
----	------------------	--------------------------------------

Return values

<i>IP</i>	address as dotted decimal.
-----------	----------------------------

5.15.3.7 vos_isMulticast()

```
EXT_DECL BOOL8 vos_isMulticast (  
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Check if the supplied address is a multicast group address.

Parameters

in	<i>ipAddress</i>	IP address to check.
----	------------------	----------------------

Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	address is a multicast address
<i>FALSE</i>	address is not a multicast address

5.15.3.8 vos_netIfUp()

```
EXT_DECL BOOL8 vos_netIfUp (  
    VOS_IP4_ADDR_T ifAddress )
```

Get the state of an interface.

Parameters

in	<i>ifAddress</i>	address of interface to check
----	------------------	-------------------------------

Return values

<i>TRUE</i>	interface is up and ready
<i>FALSE</i>	interface is down / not ready

5.15.3.9 vos_ntohl()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_ntohl (  
    UINT32 val )
```

Byte swapping 4 Bytes.

Parameters

in	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
----	------------	----------------

Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

5.15.3.10 vos_ntohs()

```
EXT_DECL UINT16 vos_ntohs (  
    UINT16 val )
```

Byte swapping 2 Bytes.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>val</i>	Initial value.
-----------	------------	----------------

Return values

<i>swapped</i>	value
----------------	-------

5.15.3.11 vos_select()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_select (
    INT32 highDesc,
    VOS_FDS_T * pReadableFD,
    VOS_FDS_T * pWriteableFD,
    VOS_FDS_T * pErrorFD,
    VOS_TIME_T * pTimeOut )
```

select function.

Set the ready sockets in the supplied sets. Note: Some target systems might define this function as NOP.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>highDesc</i>	max. socket descriptor + 1
<i>in, out</i>	<i>pReadableFD</i>	pointer to readable socket set
<i>in, out</i>	<i>pWriteableFD</i>	pointer to writeable socket set
<i>in, out</i>	<i>pErrorFD</i>	pointer to error socket set
<i>in</i>	<i>pTimeOut</i>	pointer to time out value

Return values

<i>number</i>	of ready file descriptors
---------------	---------------------------

5.15.3.12 vos_sockAccept()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockAccept (
    INT32 sock,
    INT32 * pSock,
    UINT32 * pIPAddress,
    UINT16 * pPort )
```

Accept an incoming TCP connection.

Accept incoming connections on the provided socket. May block and will return a new socket descriptor when accepting a connection. The original socket *pSock, remains open.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>sock</i>	Socket descriptor
-----------	-------------	-------------------

Parameters

out	<i>pSock</i>	Pointer to socket descriptor, on exit new socket
out	<i>pIPAddress</i>	source IP to receive on, 0 for any
out	<i>pPort</i>	port to receive on, 17224 for PD

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	NULL parameter, parameter error
<i>VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown error

5.15.3.13 vos_sockBind()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockBind (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 ipAddress,
    UINT16 port )
```

Bind a socket to an address and port.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	source IP to receive from, 0 for any
in	<i>port</i>	port to receive from

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	Input/Output error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	resource error

5.15.3.14 vos_sockClose()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockClose (
    INT32 sock )
```

Close a socket.

Release any resources aquired by this socket

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
----	-------------	-------------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pSock == NULL

5.15.3.15 vos_sockConnect()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockConnect (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 ipAddress,
    UINT16 port )
```

Open a TCP connection.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	destination IP
in	<i>port</i>	destination port

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	Input/Output error

5.15.3.16 vos_sockGetMAC()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockGetMAC (
    UINT8 pMAC[VOS_MAC_SIZE] )
```

Return the MAC address of the default adapter.

Parameters

out	<i>pMAC</i>	return MAC address.
-----	-------------	---------------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pMAC == NULL
<i>VOS_SOCKET_ERR</i>	socket not available or option not supported

5.15.3.17 vos_sockInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockInit (
```

```
void )
```

Initialize the socket library.

Must be called once before any other call

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS SOCK_ERR</i>	sockets not supported

5.15.3.18 vos_sockJoinMC()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockJoinMC (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 mcAddress,
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Join a multicast group.

Note: Some target systems might not support this option.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>mcAddress</i>	multicast group to join
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	depicts interface on which to join, default 0 for any

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS SOCK_ERR</i>	option not supported

5.15.3.19 vos_sockLeaveMC()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockLeaveMC (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 mcAddress,
    UINT32 ipAddress )
```

Leave a multicast group.

Note: Some target systems might not support this option.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>mcAddress</i>	multicast group to join
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	depicts interface on which to leave, default 0 for any

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	option not supported

5.15.3.20 `vos_sockListen()`

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockListen (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 backlog )
```

Listen for incoming TCP connections.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>backlog</i>	maximum connection attempts if system is busy

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	Input/Output error
<i>VOS_MEM_ERR</i>	resource error

5.15.3.21 `vos_sockOpenTCP()`

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockOpenTCP (
    INT32 * pSock,
    const VOS_SOCK_OPT_T * pOptions )
```

Create a TCP socket.

Return a socket descriptor for further calls. The socket options are optional and can be applied later.

Parameters

out	<i>pSock</i>	pointer to socket descriptor returned
in	<i>pOptions</i>	pointer to socket options (optional)

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	<i>pSock</i> == NULL
<i>VOS_SOCK_ERR</i>	socket not available or option not supported

5.15.3.22 vos_sockOpenUDP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockOpenUDP (
    INT32 * pSock,
    const VOS SOCK_OPT_T * pOptions )
```

Create an UDP socket.

Return a socket descriptor for further calls. The socket options are optional and can be applied later. Note: Some target systems might not support every option.

Parameters

out	<i>pSock</i>	pointer to socket descriptor returned
in	<i>pOptions</i>	pointer to socket options (optional)

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	<i>pSock</i> == NULL
<i>VOS SOCK_ERR</i>	socket not available or option not supported

5.15.3.23 vos_sockReceiveTCP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockReceiveTCP (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize )
```

Receive TCP data.

The caller must provide a sufficient sized buffer. If the supplied buffer is smaller than the bytes received, *pSize will reflect the number of copied bytes and the call should be repeated until *pSize is 0 (zero). If the socket was created in blocking-mode (default), then this call will block and will only return if data has been received or the socket was closed or an error occurred. If called in non-blocking mode, and no data is available, VOS_NODATA_ERR will be returned.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
out	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to applications data buffer
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	pointer to the received data size

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown, parameter error
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be read
<i>VOS_NODATA_ERR</i>	no data in non-blocking
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	call would have blocked in blocking mode

5.15.3.24 vos_sockReceiveUDP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockReceiveUDP (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 * pSrcIPAddr,
    UINT16 * pSrcIPPort,
    UINT32 * pDstIPAddr,
    BOOL8 peek )
```

Receive UDP data.

The caller must provide a sufficient sized buffer. If the supplied buffer is smaller than the bytes received, *pSize will reflect the number of copied bytes and the call should be repeated until *pSize is 0 (zero). If the socket was created in blocking-mode (default), then this call will block and will only return if data has been received or the socket was closed or an error occurred. If called in non-blocking mode, and no data is available, VOS_NODATA_ERR will be returned. If pointers are provided, source IP, source port and destination IP will be reported on return.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
out	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to applications data buffer
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	pointer to the received data size
out	<i>pSrcIPAddr</i>	pointer to source IP
out	<i>pSrcIPPort</i>	pointer to source port
out	<i>pDstIPAddr</i>	pointer to dest IP
in	<i>peek</i>	if true, leave data in queue

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	socket descriptor unknown, parameter error
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be read
<i>VOS_NODATA_ERR</i>	no data
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	Call would have blocked in blocking mode

5.15.3.25 vos_sockSendTCP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSendTCP (
    INT32 sock,
    const UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize )
```

Send TCP data.

Send data to the supplied address and port.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to data to send
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	In: size of the data to send, Out: no of bytes sent

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	sock descriptor unknown, parameter error
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be sent
<i>VOS_NOCONN_ERR</i>	no TCP connection
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	call would have blocked in blocking mode, data partially sent

5.15.3.26 vos_sockSendUDP()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSendUDP (
    INT32 sock,
    const UINT8 * pBuffer,
    UINT32 * pSize,
    UINT32 ipAddress,
    UINT16 port )
```

Send UDP data.

Send data to the given address and port.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pBuffer</i>	pointer to data to send
in, out	<i>pSize</i>	In: size of the data to send, Out: no of bytes sent
in	<i>ipAddress</i>	destination IP
in	<i>port</i>	destination port

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_IO_ERR</i>	data could not be sent
<i>VOS_BLOCK_ERR</i>	Call would have blocked in blocking mode

5.15.3.27 vos_sockSetMulticastIf()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetMulticastIf (
    INT32 sock,
    UINT32 mcIfAddress )
```

Set Using Multicast I/F.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>mcIfAddress</i>	using Multicast I/F Address

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	socket descriptor unknown, parameter error

5.15.3.28 vos_sockSetOptions()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_sockSetOptions (
    INT32 sock,
    const VOS_SOCK_OPT_T * pOptions )
```

Set socket options.

Note: Some target systems might not support each option.

Parameters

in	<i>sock</i>	socket descriptor
in	<i>pOptions</i>	pointer to socket options (optional)

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

5.15.3.29 vos_sockTerm()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_sockTerm (
    void )
```

De-Initialize the socket library.

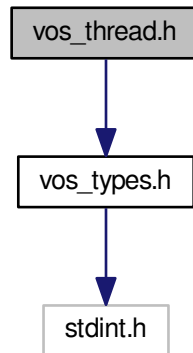
Must be called after last socket call

5.16 vos_thread.h File Reference

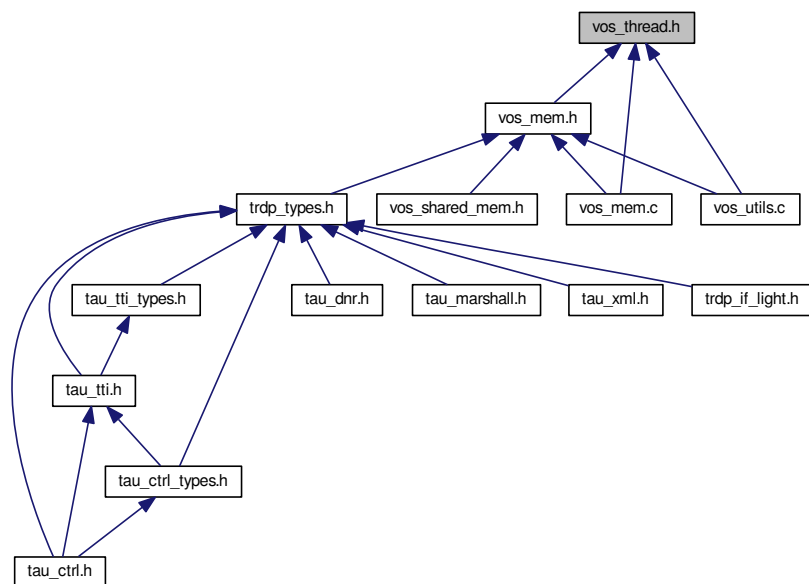
Threading functions for OS abstraction.

```
#include "vos_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vos_thread.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define VOS_MAX_THREAD_CNT 100`
The maximum number of concurrent usable threads.
- `#define VOS_SEMA_WAIT_FOREVER 0xFFFFFFFFU`
Timeout value to wait forever for a semaphore.

Typedefs

- typedef uint8 [VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T](#)
Thread priority range from 1 (highest) to 255 (lowest), 0 default of the target system.
- typedef void(__cdecl * [VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T](#)) (void *pArg)
Thread function definition.
- typedef struct VOS_MUTEX * [VOS_MUTEX_T](#)
Hidden mutex handle definition.
- typedef struct VOS_SEMA * [VOS_SEMA_T](#)
Hidden semaphore handle definition.
- typedef void * [VOS_THREAD_T](#)
Hidden thread handle definition.

Enumerations

- enum [VOS_THREAD_POLICY_T](#)
Thread policy matching pthread/Posix defines.
- enum [VOS_SEMA_STATE_T](#)
State of the semaphore.

Functions

- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_threadInit](#) (void)
Initialize the thread library.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_threadTerm](#) (void)
De-Initialize the thread library.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_threadCreate](#) ([VOS_THREAD_T](#) *pThread, const CHAR8 *pName, [VOS_THREAD_POLICY_T](#) policy, [VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T](#) priority, uint32 interval, uint32 stackSize, [VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T](#) pFunction, void *pArguments)
Create a thread.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_cyclicThread](#) (uint32 interval, [VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T](#) pFunction, void *pArguments)
Cyclic thread functions.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_threadTerminate](#) ([VOS_THREAD_T](#) thread)
Terminate a thread.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_threadIsActive](#) ([VOS_THREAD_T](#) thread)
Is the thread still active? This call will return VOS_NO_ERR if the thread is still active, VOS_PARAM_ERR in case it ran out.
- EXT_DECL [VOS_ERR_T](#) [vos_threadDelay](#) (uint32 delay)
Delay the execution of the current thread by the given delay in us.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_getTime](#) ([VOS_TIME_T](#) *pTime)
Return the current time in sec and us.
- EXT_DECL const CHAR8 * [vos_getTimeStamp](#) (void)
Get a time-stamp string.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_clearTime](#) ([VOS_TIME_T](#) *pTime)
Clear the time stamp.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_addTime](#) ([VOS_TIME_T](#) *pTime, const [VOS_TIME_T](#) *pAdd)
Add the second to the first time stamp, return sum in first.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_subTime](#) ([VOS_TIME_T](#) *pTime, const [VOS_TIME_T](#) *pSub)
Subtract the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.
- EXT_DECL int32 [vos_cmpTime](#) (const [VOS_TIME_T](#) *pTime, const [VOS_TIME_T](#) *pCmp)

- Compare the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.*
- EXT_DECL void `vos_divTime` (`VOS_TIME_T` *pTime, UINT32 divisor)
- Divide the first time by the second, return quotient in first.*
- EXT_DECL void `vos_mulTime` (`VOS_TIME_T` *pTime, UINT32 mul)
- Multiply the first time by the second, return product in first.*
- EXT_DECL void `vos_getUuid` (`VOS_UUID_T` pUuID)
- Get a universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122 time based version.*
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_mutexCreate` (`VOS_MUTEX_T` *pMutex)
- Create a mutex.*
- EXT_DECL void `vos_mutexDelete` (`VOS_MUTEX_T` pMutex)
- Delete a mutex.*
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_mutexLock` (`VOS_MUTEX_T` pMutex)
- Take a mutex.*
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_mutexTryLock` (`VOS_MUTEX_T` pMutex)
- Try to take a mutex.*
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_mutexUnlock` (`VOS_MUTEX_T` pMutex)
- Release a mutex.*
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_semaCreate` (`VOS_SEMA_T` *pSema, `VOS_SEMA_STATE_T` initialState)
- Create a semaphore.*
- EXT_DECL void `vos_semaDelete` (`VOS_SEMA_T` sema)
- Delete a semaphore.*
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T` `vos_semaTake` (`VOS_SEMA_T` sema, UINT32 timeout)
- Take a semaphore.*
- EXT_DECL void `vos_semaGive` (`VOS_SEMA_T` sema)
- Give a semaphore.*

5.16.1 Detailed Description

Threading functions for OS abstraction.

Thread-, semaphore- and time-handling functions

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2014. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

5.16.2 Function Documentation

5.16.2.1 vos_addTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_addTime (
    VOS_TIME_T * pTime,
    const VOS_TIME_T * pAdd )
```

Add the second to the first time stamp, return sum in first.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>pAdd</i>	Pointer to time value

5.16.2.2 vos_clearTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_clearTime (
    VOS_TIME_T * pTime )
```

Clear the time stamp.

Parameters

out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
-----	--------------	-----------------------

5.16.2.3 vos_cmpTime()

```
EXT_DECL INT32 vos_cmpTime (
    const VOS_TIME_T * pTime,
    const VOS_TIME_T * pCmp )
```

Compare the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>pCmp</i>	Pointer to time value to compare

Return values

0	pTime == pCmp
-1	pTime < pCmp
1	pTime > pCmp

5.16.2.4 vos_cyclicThread()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_cyclicThread (
    UINT32 interval,
    VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T pFunction,
    void * pArguments )
```

Cyclic thread functions.

Wrapper for cyclic threads. The thread function will be called cyclically with interval.

Parameters

in	<i>interval</i>	Interval for cyclic threads in us (incl. runtime)
in	<i>pFunction</i>	Pointer to the thread function
in	<i>pArguments</i>	Pointer to the thread function parameters

Return values

<i>void</i>	
-------------	--

5.16.2.5 vos_divTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_divTime (
    VOS_TIME_T * pTime,
    UINT32 divisor )
```

Divide the first time by the second, return quotient in first.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>divisor</i>	Divisor

5.16.2.6 vos_getTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_getTime (
    VOS_TIME_T * pTime )
```

Return the current time in sec and us.

Parameters

out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
-----	--------------	-----------------------

5.16.2.7 vos_getTimeStamp()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_getTimeStamp (
    void )
```

Get a time-stamp string.

Get a time-stamp string for debugging in the form "yyyymmdd-hh:mm:ss.ms" Depending on the used OS / hardware the time might not be a real-time stamp but relative from start of system.

Return values

<i>timestamp</i>	"yyyymmdd-hh:mm:ss.ms"
------------------	------------------------

5.16.2.8 vos_getUuid()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_getUuid (
    VOS_UUID_T pUuid )
```

Get a universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122 time based version.

Parameters

out	<i>pUuid</i>	Pointer to a universal unique identifier
-----	--------------	--

5.16.2.9 vos_mulTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_mulTime (
    VOS_TIME_T * pTime,
    UINT32 mul )
```

Multiply the first time by the second, return product in first.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>mul</i>	Factor

5.16.2.10 vos_mutexCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexCreate (
    VOS_MUTEX_T * pMutex )
```

Create a mutex.

Return a mutex handle. The mutex will be available at creation.

Parameters

out	<i>pMutex</i>	Pointer to mutex handle
-----	---------------	-------------------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	pMutex == NULL
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

5.16.2.11 vos_mutexDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_mutexDelete (
```

```
VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Delete a mutex.

Release the resources taken by the mutex.

Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
-------------------	----------

5.16.2.12 vos_mutexLock()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexLock (  
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Take a mutex.

Wait for the mutex to become available (lock).

Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle

5.16.2.13 vos_mutexTryLock()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexTryLock (  
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Try to take a mutex.

If mutex is can't be taken *VOS_MUTEX_ERR* is returned.

Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_MUTEX_ERR</i>	no mutex available

5.16.2.14 vos_mutexUnlock()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_mutexUnlock (
    VOS_MUTEX_T pMutex )
```

Release a mutex.

Unlock the mutex.

Parameters

in	<i>pMutex</i>	mutex handle
----	---------------	--------------

5.16.2.15 vos_semaCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_semaCreate (
    VOS_SEMA_T * pSema,
    VOS_SEMA_STATE_T initialState )
```

Create a semaphore.

Return a semaphore handle. Depending on the initial state the semaphore will be available on creation or not.

Parameters

out	<i>pSema</i>	Pointer to semaphore handle
in	<i>initialState</i>	The initial state of the sempahore

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SEMA_ERR</i>	no semaphore available

5.16.2.16 vos_semaDelete()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_semaDelete (
    VOS_SEMA_T sema )
```

Delete a semaphore.

This will eventually release any processes waiting for the semaphore.

Parameters

in	<i>sema</i>	semaphore handle
----	-------------	------------------

5.16.2.17 vos_semaGive()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_semaGive (  
    VOS_SEMA_T sema )
```

Give a semaphore.

Release (increase) a semaphore.

Parameters

in	<i>sema</i>	semaphore handle
----	-------------	------------------

5.16.2.18 vos_semaTake()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_semaTake (  
    VOS_SEMA_T sema,  
    UINT32 timeout )
```

Take a semaphore.

Try to get (decrease) a semaphore.

Parameters

in	<i>sema</i>	semaphore handle
in	<i>timeout</i>	Max. time in us to wait, 0 means no wait

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid
<i>VOS_SEMA_ERR</i>	could not get semaphore in time

5.16.2.19 vos_subTime()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_subTime (  

```

```
VOS_TIME_T * pTime,
const VOS_TIME_T * pSub )
```

Subtract the second from the first time stamp, return diff in first.

Parameters

in, out	<i>pTime</i>	Pointer to time value
in	<i>pSub</i>	Pointer to time value

5.16.2.20 vos_threadCreate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadCreate (
    VOS_THREAD_T * pThread,
    const CHAR8 * pName,
    VOS_THREAD_POLICY_T policy,
    VOS_THREAD_PRIORITY_T priority,
    UINT32 interval,
    UINT32 stackSize,
    VOS_THREAD_FUNC_T pFunction,
    void * pArguments )
```

Create a thread.

Create a thread and return a thread handle for further requests. Not each parameter may be supported by all target systems!

Parameters

out	<i>pThread</i>	Pointer to returned thread handle
in	<i>pName</i>	Pointer to name of the thread (optional)
in	<i>policy</i>	Scheduling policy (FIFO, Round Robin or other)
in	<i>priority</i>	Scheduling priority (1...255 (highest), default 0)
in	<i>interval</i>	Interval for cyclic threads in us (optional)
in	<i>stackSize</i>	Minimum stacksize, default 0: 16kB
in	<i>pFunction</i>	Pointer to the thread function
in	<i>pArguments</i>	Pointer to the thread function parameters

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

5.16.2.21 vos_threadDelay()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadDelay (
    UINT32 delay )
```

Delay the execution of the current thread by the given delay in us.

Parameters

in	<i>delay</i>	Delay in us
----	--------------	-------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised

5.16.2.22 vos_threadInit()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadInit (  
    void )
```

Initialize the thread library.

Must be called once before any other call

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	threading not supported

5.16.2.23 vos_threadIsActive()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadIsActive (  
    VOS_THREAD_T thread )
```

Is the thread still active? This call will return *VOS_NO_ERR* if the thread is still active, *VOS_PARAM_ERR* in case it ran out.

Parameters

in	<i>thread</i>	Thread handle
----	---------------	---------------

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

5.16.2.24 vos_threadTerm()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_threadTerm (  
    void )
```

```
void )
```

De-Initialize the thread library.

Must be called after last thread/timer call

5.16.2.25 vos_threadTerminate()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_threadTerminate (
    VOS_THREAD_T thread )
```

Terminate a thread.

This call will terminate the thread with the given threadId and release all resources. Depending on the underlying architectures, it may just block until the thread ran out.

Parameters

in	<i>thread</i>	Thread handle (or NULL if current thread)
----	---------------	---

Return values

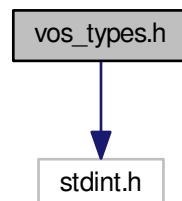
<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	module not initialised
<i>VOS_NOINIT_ERR</i>	invalid handle
<i>VOS_PARAM_ERR</i>	parameter out of range/invalid

5.17 vos_types.h File Reference

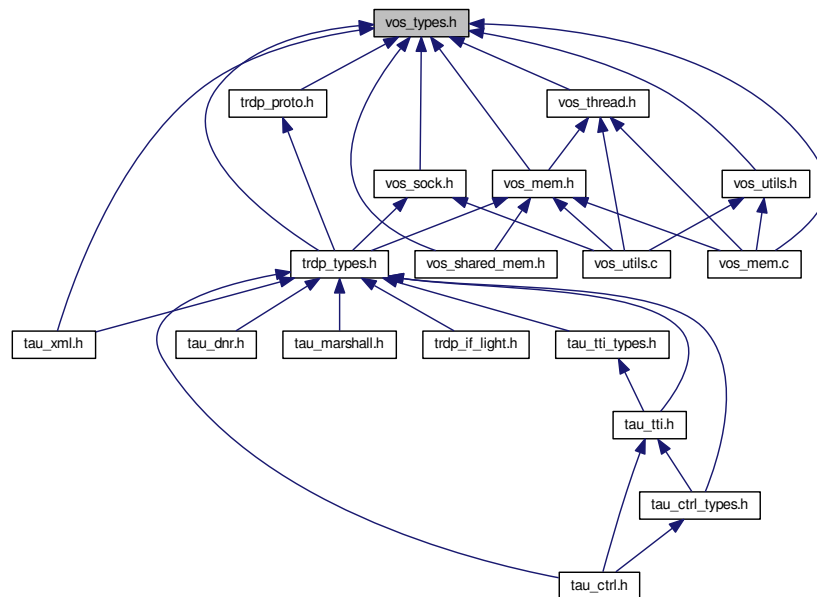
Typedefs for OS abstraction.

```
#include <stdint.h>
```

Include dependency graph for vos_types.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Data Structures

- struct [VOS_VERSION_T](#)
Version information.
- struct [VOS_TIME_T](#)
Timer value compatible with timeval / select.

Macros

- #define [INLINE](#) inline
inline macros
- #define [AV_ERROR](#) 0x00
ANTIVALENT8 values.
- #define [TR_DIR1](#) 0x01
Directions/Orientations.

Typedefs

- typedef UINT8 [VOS_UUID_T](#)[16]
universal unique identifier according to RFC 4122, time based version
- typedef void(* [VOS_PRINT_DBG_T](#)) (void *pRefCon, [VOS_LOG_T](#) category, const CHAR8 *pTime, const CHAR8 *pFile, UINT16 LineNumber, const CHAR8 *pMsgStr)
Function definition for error/debug output.

Enumerations

- enum `VOS_ERR_T` {
`VOS_NO_ERR` = 0,
`VOS_PARAM_ERR` = -1,
`VOS_INIT_ERR` = -2,
`VOS_NOINIT_ERR` = -3,
`VOS_TIMEOUT_ERR` = -4,
`VOS_NODATA_ERR` = -5,
`VOS SOCK_ERR` = -6,
`VOS_IO_ERR` = -7,
`VOS_MEM_ERR` = -8,
`VOS_SEMA_ERR` = -9,
`VOS_QUEUE_ERR` = -10,
`VOS_QUEUE_FULL_ERR` = -11,
`VOS_MUTEX_ERR` = -12,
`VOS_THREAD_ERR` = -13,
`VOS_BLOCK_ERR` = -14,
`VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR` = -15,
`VOS_NOCONN_ERR` = -16,
`VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR` = -99 }

Return codes for all VOS API functions.

- enum `VOS_LOG_T` {
`VOS_LOG_ERROR` = 0,
`VOS_LOG_WARNING` = 1,
`VOS_LOG_INFO` = 2,
`VOS_LOG_DBG` = 3 }

Categories for logging.

5.17.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

5.17.2 Typedef Documentation

5.17.2.1 VOS_PRINT_DBG_T

```
typedef void(* VOS_PRINT_DBG_T) (void *pRefCon, VOS_LOG_T category, const CHAR8 *pTime, const CHAR8 *pFile, UINT16 LineNumber, const CHAR8 *pMsgStr)
```

Function definition for error/debug output.

The function will be called for logging and error message output. The user can decide, what kind of info will be logged by filtering the category.

Parameters

in	<i>*pRefCon</i>	pointer to user context
in	<i>category</i>	Log category (Error, Warning, Info etc.)
in	<i>pTime</i>	pointer to NULL-terminated string of time stamp
in	<i>pFile</i>	pointer to NULL-terminated string of source module
in	<i>LineNumber</i>	Line number
in	<i>pMsgStr</i>	pointer to NULL-terminated string

Return values

<i>none</i>	
-------------	--

5.17.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.17.3.1 VOS_ERR_T

enum [VOS_ERR_T](#)

Return codes for all VOS API functions.

Enumerator

VOS_NO_ERR	No error.
VOS_PARAM_ERR	Necessary parameter missing or out of range.
VOS_INIT_ERR	Call without valid initialization.
VOS_NOINIT_ERR	The supplied handle/reference is not valid.
VOS_TIMEOUT_ERR	Timeout.
VOS_NODATA_ERR	Non blocking mode: no data received.
VOS SOCK_ERR	Socket option not supported.
VOS_IO_ERR	Socket IO error, data can't be received/sent.
VOS_MEM_ERR	No more memory available.
VOS_SEMA_ERR	Semaphore not available.
VOS_QUEUE_ERR	Queue empty.
VOS_QUEUE_FULL_ERR	Queue full.
VOS_MUTEX_ERR	Mutex not available.
VOS_THREAD_ERR	Thread creation error.
VOS_BLOCK_ERR	System call would have blocked in blocking mode.
VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR	Alignment or endianness for selected target wrong.
VOS_NOCONN_ERR	No TCP connection.
VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR	Unknown error.

5.17.3.2 VOS_LOG_T

enum [VOS_LOG_T](#)

Categories for logging.

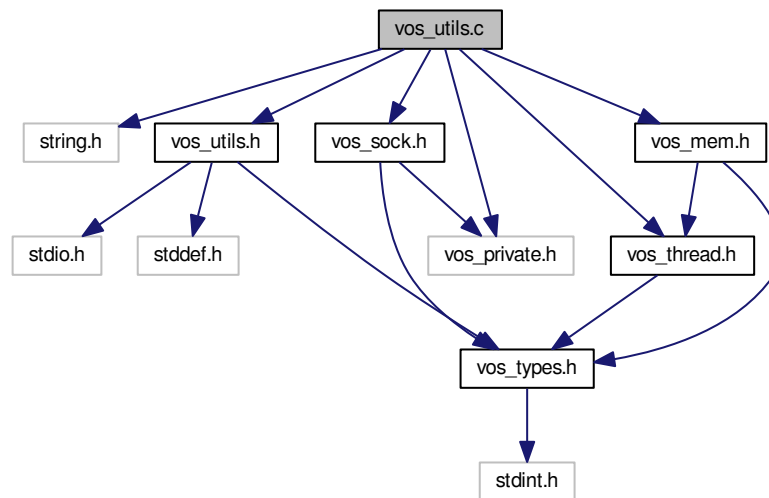
Enumerator

VOS_LOG_ERROR	This is a critical error.
VOS_LOG_WARNING	This is a warning.
VOS_LOG_INFO	This is an info.
VOS_LOG_DBG	This is a debug info.

5.18 vos_utils.c File Reference

Common functions for VOS.

```
#include <string.h>
#include "vos_utils.h"
#include "vos_sock.h"
#include "vos_thread.h"
#include "vos_mem.h"
#include "vos_private.h"
Include dependency graph for vos_utils.c:
```



Functions

- [VOS_ERR_T vos_initRuntimeConsts](#) (void)
Pre-compute alignment and endianness.
- [VOS_ERR_T vos_init](#) (void *pRefCon, [VOS_PRINT_DBG_T](#) pDebugOutput)
Initialize the virtual operating system.
- EXT_DECL void [vos_terminate](#) ()
DeInitialize the vos library.
- UINT32 [vos_crc32](#) (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataLen)
Compute crc32 according to IEEE802.3.

- UINT32 `vos_crc32` (UINT32 `crc`, const UINT8 *`pData`, UINT32 `dataLen`)
Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.
- const char * `vos_getVersionString` (void)
Return a human readable version representation.
- EXT_DECL const VOS_VERSION_T * `vos_getVersion` (void)
Return version.

5.18.1 Detailed Description

Common functions for VOS.

Common functions of the abstraction layer. Mainly debugging support.

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

```
BL 2016-08-17: parentheses added (compiler warning)
BL 2016-07-06: Ticket #122 64Bit compatibility (+ compiler warnings)
BL 2016-03-10: Ticket #114 SC-32
BL 2016-02-10: ifdef DEBUG for some functions
BL 2014-02-28: Ticket #25: CRC32 calculation is not according IEEE802.3
```

5.18.2 Function Documentation

5.18.2.1 vos_crc32()

```
UINT32 vos_crc32 (
    UINT32 crc,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Compute crc32 according to IEEE802.3.

Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.

/ to IEC 61375-2-3 A.3 Note: Returned CRC is inverted

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
<i>in</i>	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEEE802.3
--------------	------------------------

5.18.2.2 vos_getVersion()

```
EXT_DECL const VOS_VERSION_T* vos_getVersion (  
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

Return values

<i>VOS_VERSION_T</i>	
----------------------	--

5.18.2.3 vos_getVersionString()

```
const char* vos_getVersionString (  
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'

Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

5.18.2.4 vos_init()

```
VOS_ERR_T vos_init (  
    void * pRefCon,  
    VOS_PRINT_DBG_T pDebugOutput )
```

Initialize the virtual operating system.

Initialize the vos library.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	context for debug output function
in	<i>pDebugOutput</i>	Pointer to debug output function.

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR if endianness/alignment mismatch VOS_SOCK_ERR sockets not supported VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR initialisation error
-------------------	--

5.18.2.5 vos_initRuntimeConsts()

```
VOS_ERR_T vos_initRuntimeConsts (
    void )
```

Pre-compute alignment and endianness.

Return values

<i>VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR</i>	or <i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>
----------------------------	----------------------

5.18.2.6 vos_sc32()

```
UINT32 vos_sc32 (
    UINT32 crc,
    const UINT8 * pData,
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.

Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEC 61375-2-3
--------------	----------------------------

5.18.2.7 vos_terminate()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_terminate ( )
```

DeInitialize the vos library.

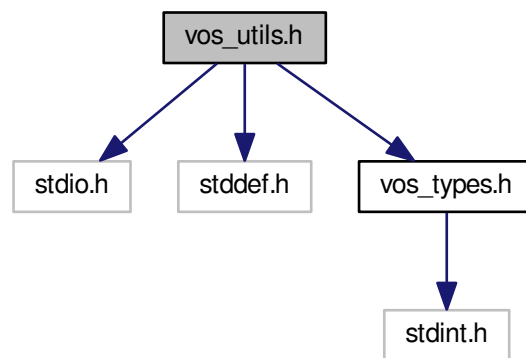
Should be called last after TRDP stack/application does not use any VOS function anymore.

5.19 vos_utils.h File Reference

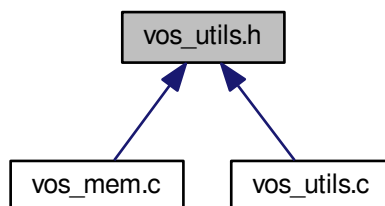
Typedefs for OS abstraction.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stddef.h>
#include "vos_types.h"
```

Include dependency graph for vos_utils.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE 256`
String size definitions for the debug output functions.
- `#define VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE 64`
Max.
- `#define VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE (VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE - VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE)`
Max.

- #define `vos_snprintf`(str, size, format, args ...) `snprintf`(str, size, format, ## args)
Safe printf function.
- #define `vos_printLogStr`(level, string)
Debug output macro without formatting options.
- #define `vos_printLog`(level, format, args ...)
Debug output macro with formatting options.
- #define `ALIGNOF`(type) ((UINT32)offsetof(struct { char c; type member; }, member))
Alignment macros.
- #define `INITFCS` 0xffffffff
CRC/FCS constants.
- #define `SIZE_OF_FCS` 4
for better understanding of address calculations
- #define `L_ENDIAN`
Define endianness if not already done by compiler.

Functions

- EXT_DECL UINT32 `vos_crc32` (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataLen)
Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.
- EXT_DECL UINT32 `vos_sc32` (UINT32 crc, const UINT8 *pData, UINT32 dataLen)
Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.
- EXT_DECL `VOS_ERR_T vos_init` (void *pRefCon, `VOS_PRINT_DBG_T` pDebugOutput)
Initialize the vos library.
- EXT_DECL void `vos_terminate` ()
DeInitialize the vos library.
- EXT_DECL const CHAR8 * `vos_getVersionString` (void)
Return a human readable version representation.
- EXT_DECL const `VOS_VERSION_T` * `vos_getVersion` (void)
Return version.

5.19.1 Detailed Description

Typedefs for OS abstraction.

Note

Project: TCNOpen TRDP prototype stack

Author

Bernd Loehr, NewTec GmbH

Remarks

This Source Code Form is subject to the terms of the Mozilla Public License, v. 2.0. If a copy of the MPL was not distributed with this file, You can obtain one at <http://mozilla.org/MPL/2.0/>. Copyright Bombardier Transportation Inc. or its subsidiaries and others, 2013. All rights reserved.

\$Id\$

BL 2016-03-10: Ticket #114 SC-32

BL 2014-02-28: Ticket #25: CRC32 calculation is not according IEEE802.3

5.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.19.2.1 INITFCS

```
#define INITFCS 0xffffffff
```

CRC/FCS constants.

Initial FCS value

5.19.2.2 VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE

```
#define VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE (VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE - VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE)
```

Max.

size of the error part

5.19.2.3 VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE

```
#define VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE 64
```

Max.

size of the 'format' part

5.19.2.4 VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE

```
#define VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE 256
```

String size definitions for the debug output functions.

Max. size of the debug/error string of debug function

5.19.3 Function Documentation

5.19.3.1 vos_crc32()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_crc32 (  
    UINT32 crc,  
    const UINT8 * pData,  
    UINT32 dataLen )
```

Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.

For TRDP FCS CRC calculation the CRC32 according to IEEE802.3 with start value 0xffffffff is used.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
<i>in</i>	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEEE802.3
--------------	------------------------

Calculate CRC for the given buffer and length.

/ to IEC 61375-2-3 A.3 Note: Returned CRC is inverted

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
<i>in, out</i>	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
<i>in</i>	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEEE802.3
--------------	------------------------

5.19.3.2 vos_getVersion()

```
EXT_DECL const VOS_VERSION_T* vos_getVersion (
    void )
```

Return version.

Return pointer to version structure

Return values

<i>const</i>	VOS_VERSION_T
--------------	-------------------------------

Return pointer to version structure

Return values

VOS_VERSION_T	
-------------------------------	--

5.19.3.3 vos_getVersionString()

```
EXT_DECL const CHAR8* vos_getVersionString (
    void )
```

Return a human readable version representation.

Return string in the form 'v.r.u.b'

Return values

<i>const</i>	string
--------------	--------

5.19.3.4 vos_init()

```
EXT_DECL VOS_ERR_T vos_init (
    void * pRefCon,
    VOS_PRINT_DBG_T pDebugOutput )
```

Initialize the vos library.

This is used to set the output function for all VOS error and debug output.

Parameters

in	* <i>pRefCon</i>	user context
in	* <i>pDebugOutput</i>	pointer to debug output function

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error
<i>VOS_INIT_ERR</i>	unsupported

Initialize the vos library.

Parameters

in	<i>pRefCon</i>	context for debug output function
in	<i>pDebugOutput</i>	Pointer to debug output function.

Return values

<i>VOS_NO_ERR</i>	no error VOS_INTEGRATION_ERR if endianness/alignment mismatch VOS_SOCK_ERR sockets not supported VOS_UNKNOWN_ERR initialisation error
-------------------	--

5.19.3.5 vos_sc32()

```
EXT_DECL UINT32 vos_sc32 (
```

```
UINT32 crc,  
const UINT8 * pData,  
UINT32 dataLen )
```

Compute crc32 according to IEC 61375-2-3 B.7 Note: Returned CRC is inverted.

Parameters

in	<i>crc</i>	Initial value.
in, out	<i>pData</i>	Pointer to data.
in	<i>dataLen</i>	length in bytes of data.

Return values

<i>crc32</i>	according to IEC 61375-2-3
--------------	----------------------------

5.19.3.6 vos_terminate()

```
EXT_DECL void vos_terminate ( )
```

Deinitialize the vos library.

Should be called last after TRDP stack/application does not use any VOS function anymore.

Index

cnCnt
 TRDP_ETB_INFO_T, 27
cnId
 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T, 28
confVehCnt
 GNU_PACKED, 14
confVehList
 GNU_PACKED, 14
cstId
 TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T, 24
cstList
 GNU_PACKED, 15
cstOwner
 TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T, 24
cstUUID
 GNU_PACKED, 15
cstVehNo
 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T, 28

datasetLength
 GNU_PACKED, 15
destAddr
 TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T, 40
deviceName
 GNU_PACKED, 15

etbId
 GNU_PACKED, 15
 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T, 28
etbTopoCnt
 GNU_PACKED, 16

fctId
 TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T, 29
filterAddr
 TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T, 44

GNU_PACKED, 9
 confVehCnt, 14
 confVehList, 14
 cstList, 15
 cstUUID, 15
 datasetLength, 15
 deviceName, 15
 etbId, 15
 etbTopoCnt, 16
 inhibit, 16
 isLead, 16
 leadDir, 16
 leadVehOfCst, 16

 lifesign, 16
 msgType, 17
 opCstList, 17
 opTrnDirState, 17
 opTrnTopoCnt, 17
 opVehList, 17
 ownOpCstNo, 17
 protocolVersion, 18
 reserved01, 18
 reserved02, 18
 reserved03, 18
 reserved04, 19
 reserved06, 19
 safetyTrail, 19
 trnCstNo, 19
 trnDirState, 19
 trnId, 20
 trnNetDir, 20
 trnOperator, 20
 trnTopoCnt, 20
 trnVehNo, 20
 vehId, 20
 vehOrient, 21
 version, 21

INITFCS
 vos_utils.h, 193
iec61375-2-3.h, 49
 TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID, 51
 TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID, 51
 TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID, 52
 TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID, 52
inhibit
 GNU_PACKED, 16
isLead
 GNU_PACKED, 16

leadDir
 GNU_PACKED, 16
leadVehOfCst
 GNU_PACKED, 16
lifesign
 GNU_PACKED, 16

msgType
 GNU_PACKED, 17

opCstList
 GNU_PACKED, 17
opTrnDirState

- GNU_PACKED, 17
- opTrnTopoCnt
 - GNU_PACKED, 17
- opVehList
 - GNU_PACKED, 17
- ownOpCstNo
 - GNU_PACKED, 17
- protocolVersion
 - GNU_PACKED, 18
- reserved01
 - GNU_PACKED, 18
- reserved02
 - GNU_PACKED, 18
- reserved03
 - GNU_PACKED, 18
- reserved04
 - GNU_PACKED, 19
- reserved06
 - GNU_PACKED, 19
- safetyTrail
 - GNU_PACKED, 19
- TRDP_CLTR_CST_INFO_T, 21
- TRDP_COMID_DSID_MAP_T, 22
- TRDP_CONSIST_INFO_T, 23
 - cstId, 24
 - cstOwner, 24
- TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T
 - trdp_types.h, 127
- TRDP_DATASET_ELEMENT_T, 26
- TRDP_DATASET, 25
- TRDP_DBG_CONFIG_T, 26
- TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T
 - tau_xml.h, 84
- TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_ERR_T
 - trdp_types.h, 129
- TRDP_ETB_INFO_T, 27
 - cnCnt, 27
- TRDP_ETBCTRL_COMID
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T
 - tau_xml.h, 84
- TRDP_FLAGS_T
 - trdp_types.h, 130
- TRDP_FUNCTION_INFO_T, 28
 - cnId, 28
 - cstVehNo, 28
 - etbId, 28
 - fctId, 29
- TRDP_IP_ADDR_T
 - trdp_types.h, 125
- TRDP_LIST_STATISTICS_T, 29
- TRDP_MARSHALL_CONFIG_T, 30
- TRDP_MARSHALL_T
 - trdp_types.h, 125
- TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN
 - trdp_proto.h, 119
- TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN
 - trdp_proto.h, 120
- TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T
 - trdp_types.h, 126
- TRDP_MD_CONFIG_T, 30
- TRDP_MD_INFO_T, 32
- TRDP_MD_STATISTICS_T, 33
- TRDP_MEM_CONFIG_T, 34
- TRDP_MEM_STATISTICS_T, 34
- TRDP_MSG_T
 - trdp_proto.h, 120
- TRDP_OPTION_T
 - trdp_types.h, 130
- TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T
 - trdp_types.h, 126
- TRDP_PD_CONFIG_T, 35
- TRDP_PD_INFO_T, 36
- TRDP_PD_STATISTICS_T, 37
- TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T
 - trdp_types.h, 126
- TRDP_PROCESS_CONFIG_T, 38
- TRDP_PROP_T, 39
- TRDP_PUB_STATISTICS_T, 39
 - destAddr, 40
- TRDP_RED_STATE_T
 - trdp_types.h, 131
- TRDP_RED_STATISTICS_T, 40
- TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T
 - trdp_types.h, 131
- TRDP_SDT_PAR_T, 40
- TRDP_SEND_PARAM_T, 41
- TRDP_STATISTICS_REQUEST_T, 42
- TRDP_STATISTICS_T, 43
- TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T, 44
 - filterAddr, 44
 - timeout, 44
 - toBehav, 45
- TRDP_TIME_T
 - trdp_types.h, 127
- TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T
 - trdp_types.h, 131
- TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T
 - trdp_types.h, 127
- TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T, 45
 - vehId, 46
- TRDP_XML_DOC_HANDLE_T, 46
- TTDB_NET_DIR_REQ_COMID

- iec61375-2-3.h, [51](#)
- TTDB_OP_DIR_INFO_COMID
 - iec61375-2-3.h, [51](#)
- TTDB_STAT_CST_REQ_COMID
 - iec61375-2-3.h, [52](#)
- TTDB_TRN_DIR_REQ_COMID
 - iec61375-2-3.h, [52](#)
- tau_DNRstatus
 - tau_dnr.h, [61](#)
- tau_addr2Uri
 - tau_dnr.h, [60](#)
- tau_calcDatasetSize
 - tau_marshall.h, [65](#)
- tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId
 - tau_marshall.h, [66](#)
- tau_ctrl.h, [52](#)
 - tau_getEcspStat, [54](#)
 - tau_initEcspCtrl, [55](#)
 - tau_requestEcspConfirm, [55](#)
 - tau_setEcspCtrl, [55](#)
 - tau_terminateEcspCtrl, [56](#)
- tau_ctrl_types.h, [56](#)
- tau_delInitDnr
 - tau_dnr.h, [61](#)
- tau_delInitTTI
 - tau_tti.h, [72](#)
- tau_dnr.h, [59](#)
 - tau_DNRstatus, [61](#)
 - tau_addr2Uri, [60](#)
 - tau_delInitDnr, [61](#)
 - tau_getOwnAddr, [61](#)
 - tau_getOwnIds, [62](#)
 - tau_initDnr, [62](#)
 - tau_uri2Addr, [63](#)
- tau_freeTelegrams
 - tau_xml.h, [85](#)
- tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig
 - tau_xml.h, [85](#)
- tau_freeXmlDoc
 - tau_xml.h, [85](#)
- tau_getCstFctCnt
 - tau_tti.h, [72](#)
- tau_getCstFctInfo
 - tau_tti.h, [73](#)
- tau_getCstInfo
 - tau_tti.h, [73](#)
- tau_getCstVehCnt
 - tau_tti.h, [73](#)
- tau_getEcspStat
 - tau_ctrl.h, [54](#)
- tau_getOpTrDirectory
 - tau_tti.h, [74](#)
- tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo
 - tau_tti.h, [74](#)
- tau_getOwnAddr
 - tau_dnr.h, [61](#)
- tau_getOwnIds
 - tau_dnr.h, [62](#)
- tau_getStaticCstInfo
 - tau_tti.h, [75](#)
- tau_getTTI
 - tau_tti.h, [76](#)
- tau_getTrDirectory
 - tau_tti.h, [75](#)
- tau_getTrnCstCnt
 - tau_tti.h, [76](#)
- tau_getTrnVehCnt
 - tau_tti.h, [76](#)
- tau_getVehInfo
 - tau_tti.h, [77](#)
- tau_getVehOrient
 - tau_tti.h, [77](#)
- tau_initDnr
 - tau_dnr.h, [62](#)
- tau_initEcspCtrl
 - tau_ctrl.h, [55](#)
- tau_initMarshall
 - tau_marshall.h, [66](#)
- tau_initTTIaccess
 - tau_tti.h, [78](#)
- tau_marshall
 - tau_marshall.h, [67](#)
- tau_marshall.h, [63](#)
 - tau_calcDatasetSize, [65](#)
 - tau_calcDatasetSizeByComId, [66](#)
 - tau_initMarshall, [66](#)
 - tau_marshall, [67](#)
 - tau_marshallIds, [67](#)
 - tau_unmarshall, [68](#)
 - tau_unmarshallIds, [69](#)
- tau_marshallIds
 - tau_marshall.h, [67](#)
- tau_prepareXmlDoc
 - tau_xml.h, [86](#)
- tau_readXmlDatasetConfig
 - tau_xml.h, [86](#)
- tau_readXmlDeviceConfig
 - tau_xml.h, [86](#)
- tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig
 - tau_xml.h, [87](#)
- tau_requestEcspConfirm
 - tau_ctrl.h, [55](#)
- tau_setEcspCtrl
 - tau_ctrl.h, [55](#)
- tau_terminateEcspCtrl
 - tau_ctrl.h, [56](#)
- tau_tti.h, [69](#)
 - tau_delInitTTI, [72](#)
 - tau_getCstFctCnt, [72](#)
 - tau_getCstFctInfo, [73](#)
 - tau_getCstInfo, [73](#)
 - tau_getCstVehCnt, [73](#)
 - tau_getOpTrDirectory, [74](#)
 - tau_getOpTrnDirectoryStatusInfo, [74](#)
 - tau_getStaticCstInfo, [75](#)
 - tau_getTTI, [76](#)

- tau_getTrDirectory, [75](#)
- tau_getTrnCstCnt, [76](#)
- tau_getTrnVehCnt, [76](#)
- tau_getVehInfo, [77](#)
- tau_getVehOrient, [77](#)
- tau_initTTlaccess, [78](#)
- tau_tti_types.h, [78](#)
- tau_unmarshall
 - tau_marshall.h, [68](#)
- tau_unmarshallDs
 - tau_marshall.h, [69](#)
- tau_uri2Addr
 - tau_dnr.h, [63](#)
- tau_xml.h, [82](#)
 - TRDP_DBG_OPTION_T, [84](#)
 - TRDP_EXCHG_OPTION_T, [84](#)
 - tau_freeTelegrams, [85](#)
 - tau_freeXmlDatasetConfig, [85](#)
 - tau_freeXmlDoc, [85](#)
 - tau_prepareXmlDoc, [86](#)
 - tau_readXmlDatasetConfig, [86](#)
 - tau_readXmlDeviceConfig, [86](#)
 - tau_readXmlInterfaceConfig, [87](#)
- timeout
 - TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T, [44](#)
- tlc_closeSession
 - trdp_if_light.h, [92](#)
- tlc_configSession
 - trdp_if_light.h, [92](#)
- tlc_freeBuf
 - trdp_if_light.h, [92](#)
- tlc_getInterval
 - trdp_if_light.h, [93](#)
- tlc_getJoinStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [93](#)
- tlc_getOwnIpAddress
 - trdp_if_light.h, [94](#)
- tlc_getPubStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [94](#)
- tlc_getRedStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [95](#)
- tlc_getStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [95](#)
- tlc_getSubsStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [96](#)
- tlc_getTcpListStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [96](#)
- tlc_getUdpListStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [97](#)
- tlc_getVersion
 - trdp_if_light.h, [97](#)
- tlc_getVersionString
 - trdp_if_light.h, [98](#)
- tlc_init
 - trdp_if_light.h, [98](#)
- tlc_openSession
 - trdp_if_light.h, [98](#)
- tlc_process
 - trdp_if_light.h, [99](#)
- tlc_reinitSession
 - trdp_if_light.h, [100](#)
- tlc_resetStatistics
 - trdp_if_light.h, [100](#)
- tlc_setETBTopoCount
 - trdp_if_light.h, [100](#)
- tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount
 - trdp_if_light.h, [101](#)
- tlc_terminate
 - trdp_if_light.h, [101](#)
- tlm_abortSession
 - trdp_if_light.h, [101](#)
- tlm_addListener
 - trdp_if_light.h, [102](#)
- tlm_confirm
 - trdp_if_light.h, [102](#)
- tlm_delListener
 - trdp_if_light.h, [103](#)
- tlm_notify
 - trdp_if_light.h, [103](#)
- tlm_readdListener
 - trdp_if_light.h, [104](#)
- tlm_reply
 - trdp_if_light.h, [106](#)
- tlm_replyErr
 - trdp_if_light.h, [106](#)
- tlm_replyQuery
 - trdp_if_light.h, [107](#)
- tlm_request
 - trdp_if_light.h, [108](#)
- tlp_get
 - trdp_if_light.h, [109](#)
- tlp_getRedundant
 - trdp_if_light.h, [110](#)
- tlp_publish
 - trdp_if_light.h, [110](#)
- tlp_put
 - trdp_if_light.h, [111](#)
- tlp_republish
 - trdp_if_light.h, [112](#)
- tlp_request
 - trdp_if_light.h, [112](#)
- tlp_resubscribe
 - trdp_if_light.h, [113](#)
- tlp_setRedundant
 - trdp_if_light.h, [114](#)
- tlp_subscribe
 - trdp_if_light.h, [114](#)
- tlp_unpublish
 - trdp_if_light.h, [115](#)
- tlp_unsubscribe
 - trdp_if_light.h, [116](#)
- toBehav
 - TRDP_SUBS_STATISTICS_T, [45](#)
- trdp_if_light.h, [88](#)
 - tlc_closeSession, [92](#)
 - tlc_configSession, [92](#)

- tlc_freeBuf, 92
- tlc_getInterval, 93
- tlc_getJoinStatistics, 93
- tlc_getOwnIpAddress, 94
- tlc_getPubStatistics, 94
- tlc_getRedStatistics, 95
- tlc_getStatistics, 95
- tlc_getSubsStatistics, 96
- tlc_getTcpListStatistics, 96
- tlc_getUdpListStatistics, 97
- tlc_getVersion, 97
- tlc_getVersionString, 98
- tlc_init, 98
- tlc_openSession, 98
- tlc_process, 99
- tlc_reinitSession, 100
- tlc_resetStatistics, 100
- tlc_setETBTopoCount, 100
- tlc_setOpTrainTopoCount, 101
- tlc_terminate, 101
- tlim_abortSession, 101
- tlim_addListener, 102
- tlim_confirm, 102
- tlim_delListener, 103
- tlim_notify, 103
- tlim_readListener, 104
- tlim_reply, 106
- tlim_replyErr, 106
- tlim_replyQuery, 107
- tlim_request, 108
- tli_get, 109
- tli_getRedundant, 110
- tli_publish, 110
- tli_put, 111
- tli_republish, 112
- tli_request, 112
- tli_resubscribe, 113
- tli_setRedundant, 114
- tli_subscribe, 114
- tli_unpublish, 115
- tli_unsubscribe, 116
- trdp_proto.h, 116
 - TRDP_DEST_URI_SIZE, 119
 - TRDP_ETBCTRL_COMID, 119
 - TRDP_ETBCTRL_DSID, 119
 - TRDP_MAX_FILE_NAME_LEN, 119
 - TRDP_MAX_LABEL_LEN, 119
 - TRDP_MAX_URI_HOST_LEN, 119
 - TRDP_MAX_URI_LEN, 119
 - TRDP_MAX_URI_USER_LEN, 120
 - TRDP_MSG_T, 120
- trdp_types.h, 120
 - TRDP_DATA_TYPE_T, 127
 - TRDP_ERR_T, 129
 - TRDP_FLAGS_T, 130
 - TRDP_IP_ADDR_T, 125
 - TRDP_MARSHALL_T, 125
 - TRDP_MD_CALLBACK_T, 126
 - TRDP_OPTION_T, 130
 - TRDP_PD_CALLBACK_T, 126
 - TRDP_PRINT_DBG_T, 126
 - TRDP_RED_STATE_T, 131
 - TRDP_REPLY_STATUS_T, 131
 - TRDP_TIME_T, 127
 - TRDP_TO_BEHAVIOR_T, 131
 - TRDP_UNMARSHALL_T, 127
- trnCstNo
 - GNU_PACKED, 19
- trnDirState
 - GNU_PACKED, 19
- trnId
 - GNU_PACKED, 20
- trnNetDir
 - GNU_PACKED, 20
- trnOperator
 - GNU_PACKED, 20
- trnTopoCnt
 - GNU_PACKED, 20
- trnVehNo
 - GNU_PACKED, 20
- tv_usec
 - VOS_TIME_T, 48
- VOS_ERR_T
 - vos_types.h, 186
- VOS_LOG_T
 - vos_types.h, 186
- VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE
 - vos_utils.h, 193
- VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE
 - vos_utils.h, 193
- VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE
 - vos_utils.h, 193
- VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT
 - vos_sock.h, 157
- VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZE
 - vos_mem.h, 144
- VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE
 - vos_mem.h, 144
- VOS_PRINT_DBG_T
 - vos_types.h, 185
- VOS SOCK_OPT_T, 47
 - tv_usec, 48
- VOS_TTL_MULTICAST
 - vos_sock.h, 157
- VOS_VERSION_T, 48
- vehId
 - GNU_PACKED, 20
 - TRDP_VEHICLE_INFO_T, 46
- vehOrient
 - GNU_PACKED, 21
- version
 - GNU_PACKED, 21
- vos_addTime
 - vos_thread.h, 173
- vos_bsearch

- vos_mem.c, [133](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [144](#)
- vos_clearTime
 - vos_thread.h, [174](#)
- vos_cmpTime
 - vos_thread.h, [174](#)
- vos_crc32
 - vos_utils.c, [188](#)
 - vos_utils.h, [193](#)
- vos_cyclicThread
 - vos_thread.h, [174](#)
- vos_determineBindAddr
 - vos_sock.h, [157](#)
- vos_divTime
 - vos_thread.h, [175](#)
- vos_dottedIP
 - vos_sock.h, [158](#)
- vos_getInterfaces
 - vos_sock.h, [158](#)
- vos_getTime
 - vos_thread.h, [175](#)
- vos_getTimeStamp
 - vos_thread.h, [175](#)
- vos_getUuid
 - vos_thread.h, [176](#)
- vos_getVersion
 - vos_utils.c, [189](#)
 - vos_utils.h, [194](#)
- vos_getVersionString
 - vos_utils.c, [189](#)
 - vos_utils.h, [194](#)
- vos_htonl
 - vos_sock.h, [158](#)
- vos_htons
 - vos_sock.h, [160](#)
- vos_init
 - vos_utils.c, [189](#)
 - vos_utils.h, [195](#)
- vos_initRuntimeConsts
 - vos_utils.c, [190](#)
- vos_ipDotted
 - vos_sock.h, [160](#)
- vos_isMulticast
 - vos_sock.h, [160](#)
- vos_mem.c, [131](#)
 - vos_bsearch, [133](#)
 - vos_memAlloc, [134](#)
 - vos_memCount, [134](#)
 - vos_memDelete, [135](#)
 - vos_memFree, [135](#)
 - vos_memInit, [135](#)
 - vos_qsort, [136](#)
 - vos_queueCreate, [136](#)
 - vos_queueDestroy, [138](#)
 - vos_queueReceive, [138](#)
 - vos_queueSend, [139](#)
 - vos_strncat, [139](#)
 - vos_strncpy, [140](#)
 - vos_strncmp, [140](#)
- vos_mem.h, [141](#)
 - VOS_MEM_BLOCKSIZE, [144](#)
 - VOS_MEM_PREALLOCATE, [144](#)
 - vos_bsearch, [144](#)
 - vos_memAlloc, [145](#)
 - vos_memCount, [145](#)
 - vos_memDelete, [146](#)
 - vos_memFree, [146](#)
 - vos_memInit, [146](#)
 - vos_qsort, [147](#)
 - vos_queueCreate, [148](#)
 - vos_queueDestroy, [148](#)
 - vos_queueReceive, [149](#)
 - vos_queueSend, [149](#)
 - vos_strncat, [150](#)
 - vos_strncpy, [150](#)
 - vos_strncmp, [150](#)
- vos_memAlloc
 - vos_mem.c, [134](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [145](#)
- vos_memCount
 - vos_mem.c, [134](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [145](#)
- vos_memDelete
 - vos_mem.c, [135](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [146](#)
- vos_memFree
 - vos_mem.c, [135](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [146](#)
- vos_memInit
 - vos_mem.c, [135](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [146](#)
- vos_mulTime
 - vos_thread.h, [176](#)
- vos_mutexCreate
 - vos_thread.h, [176](#)
- vos_mutexDelete
 - vos_thread.h, [176](#)
- vos_mutexLock
 - vos_thread.h, [177](#)
- vos_mutexTryLock
 - vos_thread.h, [177](#)
- vos_mutexUnlock
 - vos_thread.h, [178](#)
- vos_netIfUp
 - vos_sock.h, [161](#)
- vos_ntohl
 - vos_sock.h, [161](#)
- vos_ntohs
 - vos_sock.h, [161](#)
- vos_qsort
 - vos_mem.c, [136](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [147](#)
- vos_queueCreate
 - vos_mem.c, [136](#)
 - vos_mem.h, [148](#)
- vos_queueDestroy

- vos_mem.c, 138
- vos_mem.h, 148
- vos_queueReceive
 - vos_mem.c, 138
 - vos_mem.h, 149
- vos_queueSend
 - vos_mem.c, 139
 - vos_mem.h, 149
- vos_sc32
 - vos_utils.c, 190
 - vos_utils.h, 195
- vos_select
 - vos_sock.h, 162
- vos_semaCreate
 - vos_thread.h, 178
- vos_semaDelete
 - vos_thread.h, 178
- vos_semaGive
 - vos_thread.h, 179
- vos_semaTake
 - vos_thread.h, 179
- vos_shared_mem.h, 151
 - vos_sharedClose, 153
 - vos_sharedOpen, 153
- vos_sharedClose
 - vos_shared_mem.h, 153
- vos_sharedOpen
 - vos_shared_mem.h, 153
- vos_sock.h, 154
 - VOS_MAX_SOCKET_CNT, 157
 - VOS_TTL_MULTICAST, 157
 - vos_determineBindAddr, 157
 - vos_dottedIP, 158
 - vos_getInterfaces, 158
 - vos_htonl, 158
 - vos_htons, 160
 - vos_ipDotted, 160
 - vos_isMulticast, 160
 - vos_netIfUp, 161
 - vos_ntohl, 161
 - vos_ntohs, 161
 - vos_select, 162
 - vos_sockAccept, 162
 - vos_sockBind, 163
 - vos_sockClose, 163
 - vos_sockConnect, 164
 - vos_sockGetMAC, 164
 - vos_sockInit, 164
 - vos_sockJoinMC, 165
 - vos_sockLeaveMC, 165
 - vos_sockListen, 166
 - vos_sockOpenTCP, 166
 - vos_sockOpenUDP, 167
 - vos_sockReceiveTCP, 167
 - vos_sockReceiveUDP, 168
 - vos_sockSendTCP, 168
 - vos_sockSendUDP, 169
 - vos_sockSetMulticastIf, 169
 - vos_sockSetOptions, 170
 - vos_sockTerm, 170
 - vos_strncat
 - vos_mem.c, 139
 - vos_mem.h, 150
 - vos_strncpy
 - vos_mem.c, 140
 - vos_mem.h, 150
 - vos_strnicmp
 - vos_mem.c, 140
 - vos_mem.h, 150
 - vos_subTime
 - vos_thread.h, 179
 - vos_terminate
 - vos_utils.c, 190
 - vos_utils.h, 196
 - vos_thread.h, 170
 - vos_addTime, 173
 - vos_clearTime, 174
 - vos_cmpTime, 174
 - vos_cyclicThread, 174
 - vos_divTime, 175
 - vos_sockSetOptions, 170
 - vos_sockTerm, 170
 - vos_sockAccept
 - vos_sock.h, 162
 - vos_sockBind
 - vos_sock.h, 163
 - vos_sockClose
 - vos_sock.h, 163
 - vos_sockConnect
 - vos_sock.h, 164
 - vos_sockGetMAC
 - vos_sock.h, 164
 - vos_sockInit
 - vos_sock.h, 164
 - vos_sockJoinMC
 - vos_sock.h, 165
 - vos_sockLeaveMC
 - vos_sock.h, 165
 - vos_sockListen
 - vos_sock.h, 166
 - vos_sockOpenTCP
 - vos_sock.h, 166
 - vos_sockOpenUDP
 - vos_sock.h, 167
 - vos_sockReceiveTCP
 - vos_sock.h, 167
 - vos_sockReceiveUDP
 - vos_sock.h, 168
 - vos_sockSendTCP
 - vos_sock.h, 168
 - vos_sockSendUDP
 - vos_sock.h, 169
 - vos_sockSetMulticastIf
 - vos_sock.h, 169
 - vos_sockSetOptions
 - vos_sock.h, 170
 - vos_sockTerm
 - vos_sock.h, 170
 - vos_strncat
 - vos_mem.c, 139
 - vos_mem.h, 150
 - vos_strncpy
 - vos_mem.c, 140
 - vos_mem.h, 150
 - vos_strnicmp
 - vos_mem.c, 140
 - vos_mem.h, 150
 - vos_subTime
 - vos_thread.h, 179
 - vos_terminate
 - vos_utils.c, 190
 - vos_utils.h, 196
 - vos_thread.h, 170
 - vos_addTime, 173
 - vos_clearTime, 174
 - vos_cmpTime, 174
 - vos_cyclicThread, 174
 - vos_divTime, 175

- vos_getTime, [175](#)
- vos_getTimeStamp, [175](#)
- vos_getUuid, [176](#)
- vos_mulTime, [176](#)
- vos_mutexCreate, [176](#)
- vos_mutexDelete, [176](#)
- vos_mutexLock, [177](#)
- vos_mutexTryLock, [177](#)
- vos_mutexUnlock, [178](#)
- vos_semaCreate, [178](#)
- vos_semaDelete, [178](#)
- vos_semaGive, [179](#)
- vos_semaTake, [179](#)
- vos_subTime, [179](#)
- vos_threadCreate, [180](#)
- vos_threadDelay, [180](#)
- vos_threadInit, [181](#)
- vos_threadIsActive, [181](#)
- vos_threadTerm, [181](#)
- vos_threadTerminate, [182](#)
- vos_threadCreate
 - vos_thread.h, [180](#)
- vos_threadDelay
 - vos_thread.h, [180](#)
- vos_threadInit
 - vos_thread.h, [181](#)
- vos_threadIsActive
 - vos_thread.h, [181](#)
- vos_threadTerm
 - vos_thread.h, [181](#)
- vos_threadTerminate
 - vos_thread.h, [182](#)
- vos_types.h, [182](#)
 - VOS_ERR_T, [186](#)
 - VOS_LOG_T, [186](#)
 - VOS_PRINT_DBG_T, [185](#)
- vos_utils.c, [187](#)
 - vos_crc32, [188](#)
 - vos_getVersion, [189](#)
 - vos_getVersionString, [189](#)
 - vos_init, [189](#)
 - vos_initRuntimeConsts, [190](#)
 - vos_sc32, [190](#)
 - vos_terminate, [190](#)
- vos_utils.h, [191](#)
 - INITFCS, [193](#)
 - VOS_MAX_ERR_STR_SIZE, [193](#)
 - VOS_MAX_FRMT_SIZE, [193](#)
 - VOS_MAX_PRNT_STR_SIZE, [193](#)
 - vos_crc32, [193](#)
 - vos_getVersion, [194](#)
 - vos_getVersionString, [194](#)
 - vos_init, [195](#)
 - vos_sc32, [195](#)
 - vos_terminate, [196](#)